

**THE MASONIC ORDER
OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
IN INDIANA**



**PROCEEDINGS OF
THE 154th ANNUAL CONCLAVE
OF THE
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA**

***HELD IN THE CITY OF INDIANAPOLIS
APRIL 24th, 25th and 26th, 2008***

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

**Grand Commandery
Knights Templar
of Indiana**

**ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CONCLAVE**

Held at Indianapolis

RAPER COMMANDERY No. 1, HOST

April 24, 25, 26, 2008

Presiding

**SIR KNIGHT ANDREW R. JACKSON
Right Eminent Grand Commander
Indiana**

Elected

**SIR KNIGHT DAVID MAXWELL BERTCH
Connersville Commandery No. 6**

2009 Conclave will be held at Indianapolis, Indiana on April 23, 24 & 25, 2009

Connersville Commandery No. 6 Host

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Warrant from W. B. Hubbard, General Grand Master of the General Grand Encampment, of the United States, to form a State Grand Encampment for the State of Indiana was dated at Columbus, Ohio, on April 24, 1854.

The Grand Encampment (now Commandery) for the State of Indiana was formed and organized at Indianapolis, Indiana, on May 16, 1854, by the following four Commanderies: Raper No.1; Baldwin No. 2; Lafayette No. 3; and Fort Wayne No. 4.

APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL OF REPORTS

All reports contained in the Proceedings of the 154th Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, were approved unless otherwise indicated or explained.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**INDIANA PAST GRAND COMMANDERS
(Living and affiliated as of May 1, 2008)**

- Willard M. Avery, (9) GCT, PGM1956-57
628 N Meridian Rd; Apt 103, Greenfield, IN 46140
Res. Ph. (765) 345-5345;
- K. Edwin Applegate, (63) KCT, PDC1969-70
509 S Swain, Bloomington, IN 47401 (Betty)
Res. Ph. (812) 332-7172; Bus Ph. (812) 339-1655;
- Walter P. Worland, (39) KCT.....1970-71
730 W Main St, Greenfield, IN 46140
Res. Ph. (765) 462-2106;
- Omar E. Hager, (58) KCT1971-72
400 Logan St # B7, Rushville, IL 62681
Res. Ph. (217) 322-6711;
- James S. De Mond (4) KGC, PDC1975-76
5822 Port Royal, Fort Wayne, IN 46815 (Pat)
Res. Ph. (219) 483-7440; E-Mail: jsdemo1@aol.com
- R. Frank Williams (15) KCT, HPDC1977-78
105 N Main St, Fort Branch, IN 47648 (Gracie)
Res. Ph. (812) 753-3135; Fax (812) 753-4043; E-Mail: rfrank@evansville.net
- Robert E. Price (6) KGC, HPDC1978-79
407 W 27th St, Connersville, IN 47331 (Nancy)
Res. Ph. (765) 825-1008; E-Mail: pgpkgc@verizon.net
- Ronald Tungett (31) KCT.....1982-83
4239 Lake Chapin, Berrien Springs, MI 49103 (Pat)
Res. Ph. (616) 473-4010; E-Mail: rtungett@parrett.net
- Kenneth E. Gibson (4) KCT1983-84
1335 N Butler Ave, Indianapolis, IN 46219 (Rita)
Res. Ph. (317) 359-5717; E-Mail: gibsonpgc@aol.com
- Ronald D. Simpson (36) KCT1984-85
323 E Main St, Greentown, IN 46936 (Jean)
Res. Ph. (765) 628-7674; E-Mail: rsim780194@sbcglobal.net
- Herbert G. Roach (20) KCT1985-86
11995 E 975 N, Odon, IN 47562 (Loretta)
Res. Ph. (812) 636-4071; E-Mail: hroach@rtccom.net
- Paul W. Friend (45) KCT1988-89
1243 S Golden Lake Rd, Angola, IN 46703 (Inger)
Res. Ph. (219) 665-7259; E-Mail: pifriend67@yahoo.com

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
INDIANA PAST GRAND COMMANDERS (continued)
(Living and affiliated as of May 1, 2008)

John V. Stevens (36) KCT.....1989-90
 3500 Robin Dr, Kokomo, IN 46902 (Becky)
 Res. Ph. (765) 452-9492; E-Mail: jvrsstevens@insightbb.com

Steven J. Barton (9) KCT, PDC.....1990-91
 333 N 600 E, Greenfield, IN 46140 (Sherry)
 Res. Ph. (317) 462-9592; E-Mail: ss.barton@comcast.net

Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. (45) KCT1991-92
 1735 S Golden Lake Rd, Angola, IN 46703 (Alberta)
 Res. Ph. (219) 665-6643; E-Mail: delnala73@wmconnect.com

Peter T. Zivanovich (58) KCT.....1993-94
 6418 Park Lake Cir, Boynton, FL 33437 (Lee)
 Res. Ph. (561) 734-6097

Duane Stucker (2) KCT1994-95
 2137 Ashford Pl, Shelbyville, IN 46176 (Mary)
 Res. Ph. (765) 398-6726; E-Mail: dmstucker163@comcast.net

James W. Prairie (63) KCT1997-98
 PO Box 562, Morgantown, IN 46160 (Faye)
 Res. Ph. (812) 597-5536; E-Mail: jamesprairie@hotmail.com

Robert J. Frazer (8) KCT1998-99
 3208 NW "C" St, Richmond, IN 47374 (Nancy)
 Res. Ph. (765) 966-5684; E-Mail: bobnancyfrazer@aol.com

Henry E. LaHurreau (4) KCT1999-00
 5458 E 500 S, Columbia City, IN 46725 (Beverly)
 Res. Ph. (260) 271-4191; E-Mail: hanknbev@centurylink.net

Irvin L. Bitting (3) KCT2000-01
 PO Box 253, Roselawn, IN 46372 (Doris)
 Res. Ph. (219) 987-3713; E-Mail: irvdor@netnitco.net

Duane L. Vaught (25) GCT.....2001-02
 7850 Thames Dr, Bloomington, IN 47408 (Georgia)
 Res. Ph. (812) 935-7852; E-Mail; dlvaught@stampflicpa.com

T. Jeffery Conquest (57) KGC.....2002-03
 1903 Somersworth Dr, San Jose, CA 95124 (Cheryl)
 Res. Ph. (408) 826-9737; E-Mail: jconquest@comcast.net

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
INDIANA PAST GRAND COMMANDERS (continued)
(Living and affiliated as of May 1, 2008)

George A. Ingles, Jr. (65) KCT2003-04
3601 N Vienna Woods Dr, Muncie IN 47304 (Karen)
Res. Ph. (765) 284-1557; E-mail: ginglespgc@comcast.net

Ronald L. Ellis (14) KCT2004-05
5245 Navajo Ct, Columbus, IN 47203 (Beverly)
Res. Ph. (812) 378-4345; E-mail: commander2004@comcast.net

Lawrence V. Kaminsky (41) KCT.....2005-06
3516 Duluth Pl, Highland, IN 46322 (Janet)
Res. Ph. (219) 923-2890; E-Mail: larrykhome@aol.com

Rodney A. Mann (2) KCT2006-07
902 Oak Park Dr., Shelbyville, IN (Malia)
Res. Ph. (317) 398-7768; E-mail: preble33@comcast.net

Harrison E. Lackey (67) KCT, KTCH, HPGC 1999
1514 Ridgeview Dr, Indianapolis, IN 46219 (Zelma)
Res. Ph. (317) 352-1929; E-mail: glackey357@aol.com

George D. Kivett, Jr. (1) KCT, KTCH, HPGC.....2006
3201 W Minnesota Street, Indianapolis, IN 46241-5109 (Martha)
Res. Ph. (317) 241-3394; E-Mail: gdandmakivett@aol.com

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



**INSPECTING OFFICER
SIR KNIGHT DUANE L. VAUGHT
RIGHT EMINENT GRAND CAPTAIN GENERAL,
OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT,
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
GRAND MASTER OF FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
IN THE STATE OF INDIANA**

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
SIR KNIGHT DUANE L. VAUGHT, GCT, PGC
Right Eminent Grand Captain General
Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in Indiana

Duane L. Vaught, the 157th Grand Master of Indiana, was born February 17, 1956 in Crawfordsville, Indiana, the first of three sons of Lloyd E Vaught and Loretta Maxine Vaught. He graduated from North Montgomery High School and from Indiana University, the latter with a Bachelors of Science degree in Accounting. During college he was in Air Force ROTC becoming Cadet Major. He was baptized and confirmed as a member of the Methodist Church. In December 2000 married Georgia Jean Nagai Goode. M.W. Brother Vaught has two brothers, Dale and Glen, both residing in Indiana. Georgia has a sister, Gloria, living in Atlanta Georgia.

Duane Vaught began his professional career with a national accounting firm in its Indianapolis office, during which time he passed the CPA exam and was licensed as a Certified Public Accountant. He subsequently moved to a large local accounting firm in Bloomington Indiana. He advanced in that firm to the level of partner. Since 1995 He has been vice-president of Stampfli Associates, CPAs, P. C., which has grown to be one of the largest accounting firms in Bloomington, Indiana. Although he works with individuals and many kinds of businesses, not-for-profit entities are one of his primary specialties. He served as president of his chapter of Kiwanis, is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Indiana State CPA Society and the Bloomington Chapter of the Institute of Management Accountants, in which last organization he served several years as Vice-president for Professional Education.

Duane Vaught began his Masonic career on April 30, 1971 when he was initiated into Montgomery Chapter of the Order of DeMolay. In DeMolay he served as Master Councilor of his Chapter, Illustrious Knight Commander of DeMolay Order of Knighthood in Indiana and two years as an appointed officer of the DeMolay State Council. He has received the DeMolay honors of Representative DeMolay, Chevalier, and Legion of Honor (Active)

Brother Vaught was initiated an Entered Apprentice in Crawfordsville on March 21, 1977, and raised to the degree of Master Mason 49 days later after previously receiving the degree of Fellowcraft. He served as Worshipful Master of Spencer Lodge no. 95 in 1993 during which year the lodge received the Grand Master's Award with Distinction. He has also served as Worshipful Master of Dwight L. Smith Lodge of Research. Vaught received the degrees of Royal Arch Masonry, Cryptic Masonry and the Orders of Chivalric Masonry on October 22, 1977 in a festival, held in Muncie, in honor of then presiding Most Eminent Grand Master, Willard M. Avery. He Served as High Priest of Crawfordsville Chapter No. 40 and Illustrious Master of Montgomery Council No. 34 in 1983. In 1995 he was appointed as Grand Representative of the Grand Chapter of Oregon near Indiana.

Sir Knight Vaught served as Eminent Commander of Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25 in 1981 and 1982 and has received the Distinguished Service, Knight Commander of the Temple, and Knight Grand Cross of the Temple awards. He is Grand Representative of the Grand Commandery of Illinois near Indiana and also holds memberships in Bloomington Commandery No. 63 and St Anselm Commandery UD. He holds honorary memberships in several other Grand Commanderies. He served ten years as an officer of the Grand Commandery Knights

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**SIR KNIGHT DUANE L. VAUGHT, GCT, PGC
(Continued)**

Templar of Indiana culminating in serving as the 140th Right Eminent Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana in 2001 - 2002. Sir Knight Vaught is also serving on the finance committee of the Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the USA.

Brother Vaught is a Past Governor of Banks of the Wabash York Rite College No. 72 and has received the Gold Honor Award and Order of the Purple Cross. He is a Past Excellent Chief of Indiana Council No. 15, Knight Masons and Past Director General of Indianapolis Preceptory, Yeomen of York. In the Allied Masonic Degrees he is a Past Sovereign Master of St. Bernard de Clairvaux Council 256, as well Past Commander Noah and Past Supreme Ruler of the Secret Monitor. He is a Knight Commander of the Red Branch of Eri and currently serves as Secretary of his council.

Brother Vaught is currently serving as an officer of St Basil Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine and St Andrew Tabernacle XXXV Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests He is a member IX degree, Knight Grand Cross of Indiana College, Masonic Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis, MSCRIF, and serves as Treasurer General of the High Council, MSCRIF of the United States.

He is a member of J. Herbert Nichols and Robert A. Woods Pories of KYCH, Terre Haute Valley, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Royal Order of Scotland, Murat Shrine AAONMS, Sahara Grotto MOVPER, Knights of Pythias, Grand College of Rites, Order of Knights Preceptor, Indiana Past Commanders Association, Goose and Tater, and Royal Order of Zanzibar. In 2005 he was crowned a Sovereign Grand Inspector General, 33o. He is a Grand Cross of the Royal Society of Knights Occidental and an Honorary Kentucky Colonel.

Most Worshipful Grand Master Roger S. VanGorden appointed Duane as Junior Grand Deacon of the Grand Lodge in May of 2002. Brother Vaught was later appointed as the Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Oregon near Indiana. In 2003 he was appointed Senior Grand Deacon by Most Worshipful Grand Master James L. Chesney of Ellettsville. In 2004, 2005 and 2006 he was elected to each successive office and on Wednesday, May 16, 2007 was invested with the purple of the fraternity as the 157th Grand Master of the Grand Lodge Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Indiana.

Sir Knight Vaught was appointed Right Eminent Grand Captain General, Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the USA on August 29, 2007 by Sir Knight William Koon II, Grand Master and was elected to remain in the office of Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment at the 64th Triennial Conclave, August 2009, in Roanoke Virginia.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**SIR KNIGHT FRANKLIN COOPER BONER, K.C.T.
EAST CENTRAL DEPARTMENT COMMANDER
GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF THE U.S.A.**



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**SIR KNIGHT FRANKLIN COOPER BONER, K.C.T.
East Central Department Commander**

CIVIL AND PROFESSIONAL RECORD

Sir Knight Franklin Cooper Boner was born on October 22, 1939 in Bellville, Ohio; he is the eldest child of Walter Cooper and Anna M. Boner. He graduated from Johnsville High School in 1957, and earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Management from Park College, Parkville, Missouri in 1984. He was employed as a Management Analyst at the Newark Air Force Base, retiring in 1993 following 30 years of service. He served in the United States Navy 1957 -1960, and US Naval Reserves, retiring December 7, 1997. On May 27, 2000 he was united in marriage with Betty L. Jones. Frank and Betty have 4 children and 5 grandchildren and 1 great grandson. Frank is a member of several Genealogical Societies, and is a past treasurer of the Licking County Society. Frank is a member of the Benjamin Franklin Chapter of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. Frank is a member of the Christ United Methodist Church, Newark, Ohio, where he is a member of the Finance Committee, Administrative

MASONIC RECORD

Worshipful Brother Boner began his Masonic Career in Center Lodge No. 86 F & AM, Johnstown, Ohio. He was raised January 6, 1965, and served as Worshipful Master in 1972. He was elected Secretary in 1990, an office he still holds.

He was Exalted in Gilead Chapter No. 59, RAM, Mt. Gilead, Ohio, on May 27, 1968, High Priest in 1971; receiving the Order of High Priesthood in 1971. He served as their Secretary from 1971 thru 1982. He was a member of Warren Chapter No.6, Newark, Ohio, served as High Priest in 1984, and Secretary from 1985 thru 1986. He served as District Deputy Grand High Priest of the 14th Capitular District from 1986 thru 1989. He is presently a member of Clinton Chapter No. 26, Mt. Vernon, Ohio serving as High Priest in 1998. He was appointed Grand Representative to the Grand Chapter RAM of Ireland near the Grand Chapter RAM of Ohio. He is a member of the Chapter of Research of the Grand Chapter RAM of Ohio.

He was received and acknowledged in Kinsman Council No. 76; Mt. Vernon, Ohio served as Illustrious Master in 1974, and received the Order of the Silver Trowel in 1974.

He was knighted on March 6, 1971 in Clinton Commandery No.5, of Mt. Vernon, Ohio serving as Eminent Commander in 1979 and holds plural memberships in Mt. Vernon Commandery No.1, DeMolay Commandery No.9, St. Luke's Commandery No. 34, and St. George's Commandery No. 76. He served as President and Secretary of the 5th Division C.T.A., as well as Deputy Division Commander 1984-1986. Sir Knight Richard A. Meacham, KCT, PGC, appointed him Grand Sentinel in 1992. He was appointed Grand Representative to the Grand Commandery of Virginia near the Grand Commandery of Ohio in 1992.

Invested with the rank and dignity of Knight Commander of the Temple in 2000, Grand Master William Jackson Jones appointed him to the Committee on Competitive Drill for the 2003 Triennium. He was elected a member of Ohio Priory No. 18, Knights of the York Cross of Honor in November 1979.

Frank is a member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Valley of Columbus, where he has been an active participant in the Licking County Scottish Rite Club. Over the years they have conferred the 9th, 10th, and 11th degrees, of which Frank has taken major parts. Frank was elected to receive the Thirty-Third and Last Degree of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry at St. Louis in September 2003. He is a member of Aladdin Temple Shrine of Columbus, as well as Baldwin and Newark Shrine Clubs and a member of Teheran Grotto, Newark, Ohio.

Frank is a Founder of Morrow Chapter Order of DeMolay in November 1973, and served as Chairman of the Advisory Council, and served as Deputy Governor 1973-1976, and received the Honorary

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

(Continuation of Sir Knight Boner)

Legion of Honor from the International Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay. He is a past Dean of Ohio Preceptory Order of DeMolay.

He is a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, and also a member of Galilean Tabernacle No XXIII, Grand College of America Holy Royal Arch Knights Templar Priests. He is a member of Centennial York Rite College No. 87, and the Thomas Smith Webb York Rite College. He was elected to receive the "Order of the Purple Cross" at the 2003 General Assembly of the York Rite Sovereign College of North America. Frank is a Charter member of Charlemagne Conclave of the Red Cross of Constantine, and a member of Ohio College MSRICF, and was elevated to the VIII Grade in 2001, and is also a member of Galilean Council Knight Masons of Ireland.

In Washington D.C., he belongs to the Grand College of Rites, and the Royal Society of Knights Occidental. Frank is a member of Frank H. Nicklaus Council No. 208 Allied Masonic Degrees, serving as Sovereign Master in 2001, and receiving the Red Branch of Eri in 2001. He is presently serving as the Secretary of Peter J. Copeland Council No. 408 AMD, at Johnstown, Ohio. Frank was appointed Grand Secretary of the Grand Council of Allied Masonic Degrees of the United States of America in April 2001, and in February 2002 was unanimously elected to that office.

Frank is a member of Knox and Hanover Chapters of the Order of the Eastern Star, and is a member of the Shepherds of the Order of the White Shrine of Jerusalem. He is also a member of Columbus Court No. 58, Order of the Amaranth and a member of the Franklin County Memorial Lodge.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
GRAND ENCAMPMENT, K.T., U.S.A.
2006-2009 GRAND ENCAMPMENT OFFICERS

- William H. Koon, II (Elizabeth)..... M. E. Grand Master
 7200 Slabtown Road, Columbus Grove, OH 45830; Res. Ph. (419) 641-5572
- David D. Goodwin (Marcia)..... R.E. Deputy Grand Master
 11509 Campus Drive, Vestal, NY 13850-4036 (607)723-8072
- Sid Cornelius Dorris, III (Sherry).....R.E. Grand Generalissimo
 2007 Brenthaven, Mt Juliet, TN 37122-8244 (615) 758-5522
- Duane Lee Vaught (Georgia).....R.E. Grand Captain General
 7850 Thames Drive, Bloomington, IN 47408 (812) 935-7852
- James McCrorry Wilson, Jr..... R.E. Grand Treasurer
 P.O. Box 666, Floydada, TX 79235-0666 Res. Ph. (806) 983-3114
- Lawrence E. Tucker (Judy).....R.E. Grand Recorder
 5909 West Loop South, Ste: 495, Bellaire, TX 77401-2402; Bus. Ph. (713) 349-8700
- Robert J. Cave (Lois).....R.E. Grand Prelate
 Ridge, NY
- Franklin C. Boner (Betty).....R.E. Department Commander, E.C.D.
 10866 Butler Rd, Newark, OH 43055-8852; Res. Ph. (740) 328-4035

Most Eminent Past Grand Masters

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Willard M. Avery | (1976-79) |
| Ned E. Dull | (1982-85) |
| Donald H. Smith | (1985-88) |
| William H. Thornley, Jr. | (1991-94) |
| Blair Christy Mayford | (1994-97) |
| James Morris Ward | (1997-00) |
| William Jackson Jones | (2000-03) |
| Kenneth Bernard Fischer | (2003-06) |

Most Eminent Honorary Past Grand Masters

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Charles R. Neumann | Green Valley, AZ |
| Thurman C. Pace, Jr. | Westfield, NJ |
| Herbert D. Sledd | Winchester, KY |

Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A.
 Triennium August 15-19, 2009 -- Roanoke, VA

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



**SIR KNIGHT ANDREW RICHARD JACKSON
GRAND COMMANDER 2007-2008
PRESIDING**

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**BIOGRAPHY OF
ANDREW RICHARD JACKSON
145th RIGHT EMINENT GRAND COMMANDER
GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

Andrew Richard Jackson was born in Elkhart, Indiana on April 26, 1948, the only son of Claude E. Jackson, Jr. and Jacqueline Jo Jackson. Andrew's father was a home builder in a four-state area centered on Elkhart, Indiana. His mother worked in the Elkhart's Elementary School system. His mother still resides in Elkhart, Indiana. He has one younger sister Kay E. Roy who is married to Steven Roy, the city attorney of Ft. Collins, Co.

Andy graduated from Elkhart High School in 1966 and went on to graduate from Indiana State University in 1970 with B.S. degree in education and was a member of the Theta Chi Fraternity while studying at ISU. After heading the Industrial Arts Department and teaching at Center Grove High School for three years, he took a position as a plumber with R. T. Moore Plumbing Co in 1973 and James T. Kellie Plumbing Co in 1975.

Andy graduated from the United States Department of Labor Apprentice Program in 1975. Nine months later Andy started A. R. Jackson Plumbing, Inc and has enjoyed working in the Central Indiana area to date. He received a "Certificate of Approval" in September 1999 from the Indiana Department of Veterans Affairs due to his support to the agency. He has also been involved as a real estate investor and developer. He has graduated from numerous sales classes and seminars and has also completed a Masonic Leadership course from the George Washington National Masonic Memorial, located in Washington D.C.

Jennifer M. Keller, Andy's only child, was born in 1975 and graduated from Duke University in 2003 with a PhD. She resides, with her husband Shae, in Charleston, SC working for the United States Government in Marine Research. Andy was married to Mary C. Davis in the fall of 2003. Mary C. Jackson is employed by the Indiana Masonic Home in Franklin, Indiana, works in Social Services and has two sons, Adolph and Gary; and two daughters Joann and Louise.

Andy enjoys hobbies as a private pilot, explorer, underwater photographer, master scuba diver, Harley Davidson motorcyclist and an avid traveler. He owns homes at Lake Lemon, Bloomington, Indiana and Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. He is a member of the Clan Sinclair in Scotland. He also restores vintage autos.

Andy started his Masonic career on October 28, 1986 by being raised as Master Mason in Greenwood Lodge #514 located in Greenwood, Indiana. In 1998 Andy affiliated and helped charter Century Lodge #764 located in Freemason's Hall at Indianapolis, Indiana. He served as Worshipful Master of Century Lodge #764 in 2002.

He was exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Indianapolis Chapter #5 RAM on September 29, 1987, served as High Priest in 1996; greeted a Select Master in Indianapolis Council #2 R&SM on April 16 1988, and served as Illustrious Master in 1999 and 2005. He was created a Sir Knight in Raper Commandery No. 1 on October 31, 1988, serving as Raper's E. Commander in 2000. He is a York Rite plural member of the New Albany, Elkhart, and our Indiana Masonic Home York Rite Bodies in Indiana. He has also served a High Priest, Illustrious Master and E. Commander of the Greenwood York Rite bodies. He is currently serving as Illustrious Master of Ferrell Council No 113.

Andy was the Vice-President of the Indianapolis Masonic Temple Board for over 18 years. He is an active member of the World Class Raper Commandery No 1 Knights Templar Drill Team and a past President of the Raper Commandery Drill Corp. Andy is a founding life member Knight Templar of The Preceptory and Priory of Bute No 179 located on the Isle of Bute, Scotland, UK. Andy was elected to a Fellow membership to Society of Antiquaries of Scotland located within the Royal Museum, Edinburgh, Scotland in November 2005.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

BIOGRAPHY OF ANDREW RICHARD JACKSON (CONT.)

On April 16, 1988, he was duly greeted a Super Excellent Master in Indianapolis, IN. He was made a Noble of Murat Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. in Indianapolis, IN on December 5, 1987. He was regularly admitted into the Indiana Council of Anointed High Priests on April 24, 1996, and received the Degree of Thrice Illustrious Master on April 23, 1998. He was inducted a member of the Indiana Past Commanders Association on April 25, 1998. On April 18, 1998 he was inducted into the Grand Council of Knight Masons, Indiana No. 15 and is currently serving an Officer. On April 24, 1999 he received the General Grand Council Cryptic Masons Meritorious Service Award. Also that year, he was awarded the General Grand Chapter, International Bronze Award. Andy was also a 1996 recipient of the Indiana Grand Chapter RAM's High Priest of the Year Award. He has also served as a President of the Group 7E State York Rite Association. He also has served as a Grand Council Group/Arch officer for many years.

He holds and serves as a Life member, since April 11, 1997, in the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite Valley of Indianapolis, where he served for many years in the degree work. He now is serving as Chairman of the Wardrobe Committee and Chairman of the Historical Committee. In October of 2005 he was honored with the Valley's Meritorious Service Award. Andy has also been a life member of the Royal Order of Scotland since September 23, 1993. He joined the Scottish Rite, Knights of St. Andrews in 2005.

He was inducted a Knight of the York Cross of Honour in Robert A. Woods, Priory No. 62 on January 25, 2003 and was awarded the International Order of DeMolay Legion of Honor on November 2, 2002. He has served as Recorder of the Yeomen of York, Indianapolis #4 and was elected Honoree Director General on November 4, 2006.

On October 5, 1999 he became a member of Greenwood Chapter #390 Order of Eastern Star; and, November 7, 1998 the Sahara Grotto. Andy is an Officer of St. Andrew Tabernacle No. XXXV, Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests and a life member of the Indianapolis – Fort Harrison Chapter No. 66 and Indiana Masonic Home Chapter of the National Sojourners, Inc.

He was elected Grand Junior Warden of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar on April 26, 2002 in Indianapolis and has progressed through the elected line until being elected the 146th Right Eminent Grand Commander, Knights Templar of Indiana. He is a fellow of the Newby-Avery Endowment and a graduate and course developer of the Indiana Templar Academy.

He has been appointed as the Grand Representative from the Grand Lodge of Indiana to Mexico, the Indiana Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons to Kansas, the Indiana Grand Council of Cryptic Masons to Scotland and the Indiana Grand Commandery of Knights Templar to Kentucky.

He is a life member and Past Governor of the Marvin L. Isley #129 York Rite Sovereign College. On March 23, 2000 he was presented the Award of Gold from the Sovereign College. In 2004 he was elected to receive the Order of the Purple Cross and received the degree in Little Rock, AR in July of 2006.

Andy has also been a member of St. James Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine since 2004. Andy became a member of the St. Bartholomew Council #295 Allied Masonic Degrees in April 1998. He served as Sovereign Master in 2005. In 2002, Andy helped charter St Martin of Tours AMC Council #411. He is a member of the Grand College of Rites, Masonic Order of Bath, Goosentater No. 101, Order of the Quest, Charter member of the Royal Order of Zanzibar, Order of the Garter, Order of Secret Monitor, Order of Royal Ark Mariner, and Master of Tyre. He was also ordained into the Order of Knight of Constantinople, Knight of St. Patrick, Royal Knight of the Royal Order of Kamehameha.

He is a Past President of the Indiana Masonic Home High 12 Club and Indianapolis High 12 Club where he served as the Charter President. He was commissioned a "Kentucky Colonel" by the Governor of the Commonwealth of Kentucky in 1999.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
BIOGRAPHY OF ANDREW RICHARD JACKSON
(CONTINUED)

Andy was appointed to the Board of Directors of our Indiana Masonic Home in 2002 for three years by Grand Master of Masons Roger S. VanGorden and has been asked to continue to serve the Board of Director as of today. He was appointed as one of only 4 Regional Ambassadors to the Indiana Masonic Home Foundation in 2000. He has served as the Indiana State Director of the Royal Arch Research Assistance. He received a membership in the General Grand High Priest's Keystone Club on April 25, 1998. In the fall of 2002, he was appointed the Chairman of the Cryptic Masons Medical Research Publicity committee for the General Grand Council Cryptic Masons, International by MPGIM Perry Anderson. He is a Grand Commandery Knights Templar Eye Foundation life member. In 2001 he help found the Norman L. Brown Masonic Youth Scholarship Foundation where he served as the first Treasurer.

Andy has been a member of the Murat Shrine since December 5, 1987 and has held club memberships in Murat Indy 500 Club, Murat Flying Fezzes, Corvette, Murat Kentucky Colonels and Murat Past Masters.

One of Andy's big pleasures in Masonic life is collection Masonic books and regalia from all over the world. He is acquiring a world class collection of English Past Master, Past Z and Philanthropy jewels from the mid 1800's to present day. During the Indiana Grand Commandery Knights Templar 150 year celebration, Andy displayed his Knights Templar jewel collection during the York Rite Grand Session. He hopes to home his collection in the Valley of Indianapolis Scottish Rite museum for the enjoyment of future members. Along with this regalia hobby he continues to learn and research about Masonic history. He is a founding member of the William St. Clair Masonic Research Internet Lodge located at Rosslyn, Scotland. Andy became a fellow of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland based in the Royal Museum in Edinburgh, Scotland in November 2005. He is serving as the W. Master of the Dwight L. Smith Lodge UD of Indiana and a life member of the Philalethes Society. He has served the York Minister Chapter Philalethes as 2003 President when the chapter hosted the Simi-Annual International Meeting in Indianapolis where he was awarded the Philalethes Award of Merit 2003 from Nelson King and the Philalethes Society. He is also a life member of the Southern California Research Lodge and Quatuor Coronatorum's, Research Correspondence Circle in London, England. He is an active member of the United Kingdom "Jewels of the Craft" based in central England.

In his spare time, Andy lectures around Indiana on Masonic Subjects and has created many power point programs such as the York Rite Membership Slide Program, the RARA and CMMRF donation show programs and was the first lecture for the 2003 Masonic Awareness Lecture Series in Ft. Wayne, IN with "In the Beginning there might have been Rosslyn Chapel Scotland" He also works with the Masonic Door Program and Masonic Summit for the Grand Lodge of Indiana helping membership in Indiana Masonic Lodges.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS
2007-2008**

- Andrew R. Jackson (1)Grand Commander
4082 W. Morgantown Rd., Greenwood, IN 46143 (Mary)
Res. Ph. (317) 888-9868; E-Mail: arjackson@worldnet.att.net
- David M. Bertch (6)Deputy Grand Commander
102 Seminary St., Liberty, IN 47353
Res. Ph. (765) 458-5302; E-mail dbertch@uconline.com
- Larry W. Brown (32) Grand Generalissimo
9351 E. 450 S., Selma, IN 47383 (Suanna)
Res. Ph. (765) 288-0169; E-Mail: lwbrown23@yahoo.com
- James L. Dove (12)..... Grand Captain General
1802 “L” St., LaPorte, IN (Bonnie)
Res. Ph. (219) 324-2612; E-Mail: jdovepc@verizon.net
- Paul A. Cole (2) Grand Senior Warden
1924 S. Riley Hwy., Shelbyville, IN 46176 (Margaret)
Res. Ph. (317) 398-0298; E-Mail: pcole@lightbound.com
- Rex Sohn (39) Grand Junior Warden
2838 W Sugarcreek Drive, Greenfield, IN 46140 (Stephanie)
Res. Ph. (317) 468-0419; E-mail: rexsohn@hotmail.com
- Edward Sebring (20) Grand Prelate
316 Church Street, Vincennes, IN 47591 (Cindy Rider)
Res. Ph. (812) 886-4149; E-Mail: edwardsebring@msn.com
- Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC (8)Grand Treasurer
3208 N. W. “C” St., Richmond, IN 47374 (Nancy)
Res. Ph. (765) 966-5684; E-Mail: bobnancyfrazer@aol.com
- Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC (41)Grand Recorder
3516 Duluth Place, Highland, IN 46322 (Janet)
Res. Ph. (219) 923-2890; E-Mail: larrykhome@aol.com
- Robert E. Price, KCT, PGC, KGC, HPDC (6) Grand Recorder Emeritus
PO Box 102, Connersville, IN 47331 (Nancy)
Res. Ph. (765) 825-1008 E-mail: pgpkgc@verizon.net

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS

2007-2008

(Continued)

Harrison E “Gene” Lackey, KTCH, KCT, HPGC (67)Marshal of Grand Commandery
1514 Ridgeview Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46219 (Zelma)
Res. Ph. (317) 352-1929 E-Mail: glackey357@aol.com

Irvin L. Bitting KCT, PGC (3)Grand Inspector General
PO Box 253, Roselawn, IN 46372 (Doris)
Res. Ph. (219) 987-3713; E-Mail: irvdor@netnitco.net

George A. Ingles, Jr. KCT, PGC (65)Chairman, K. T. Eye Foundation
3601 N Vienna Woods Drive, Muncie IN 47304 (Karen)
Res. Ph. (765) 284-1557; E-mail: ginglespgc@comcast.net

APPOINTED FOR THE GRAND CONCLAVE

John W. LoganGrand Organist
6944 Cross Key Dr, Indianapolis, IN 46268 (Nancy)
Res Ph. (317) 297-3931; E-mail: jlogansr36@msn.com

Scott G. Inman (41)Grand Standard Bearer
3726 W. 90th St, Merrillville, IN 46140 (Lee)
Res. Ph. (219) 762-0982; E-mail: sgimm01@aol.com

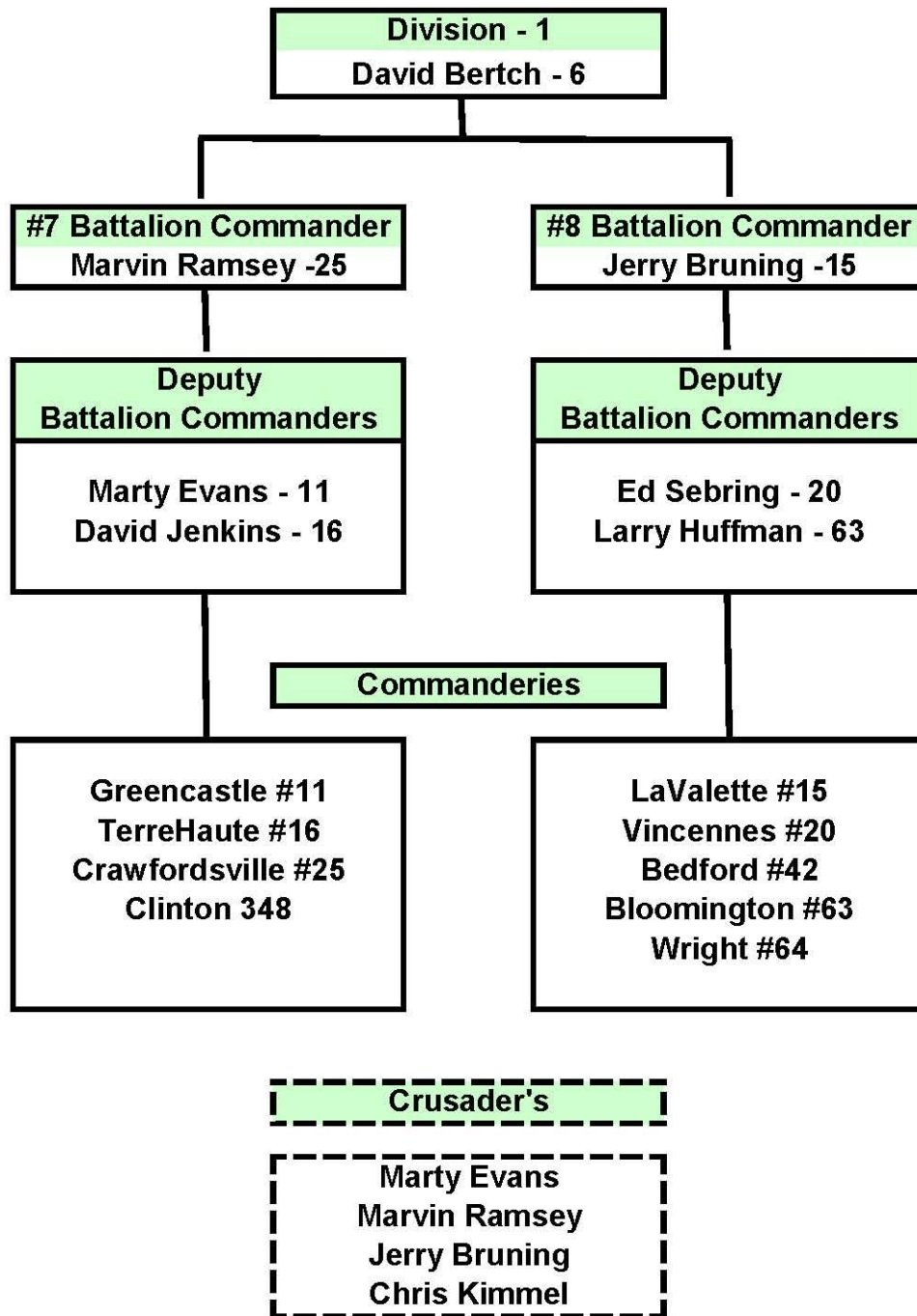
Phillip W. Crussemeyer (31)Grand Sword Bearer
24724 Belmar Dr, Elkhart, IN 46517 (Verna)
Res. Ph. (574)295-1374; E-mail: bulfloat1@aol.com

Wayne A. Williams (1)Grand Warder
3901 Mistletoe Dr, Indianapolis, IN 46237 (Judy)
Res. Ph. (317) 882-9278; E-mail: waynegwsr@aol.com

Gary A. Sherritze (21)Grand Sentinel
5239 E 1100 S, Amboy, IN 46911
Res. Ph. (765) 395-7504

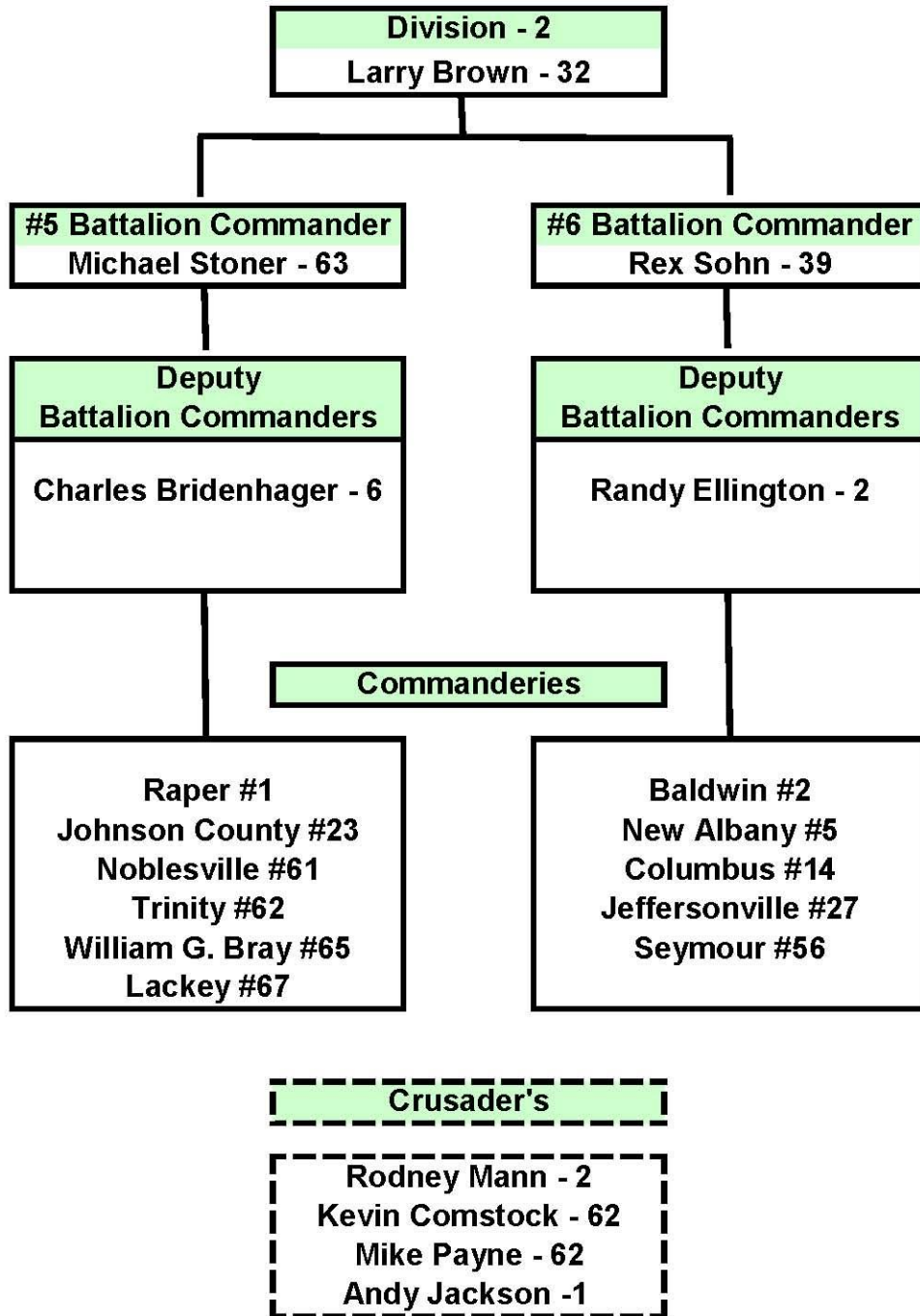
Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY DIVISION STRUCTURE
2007-2008**

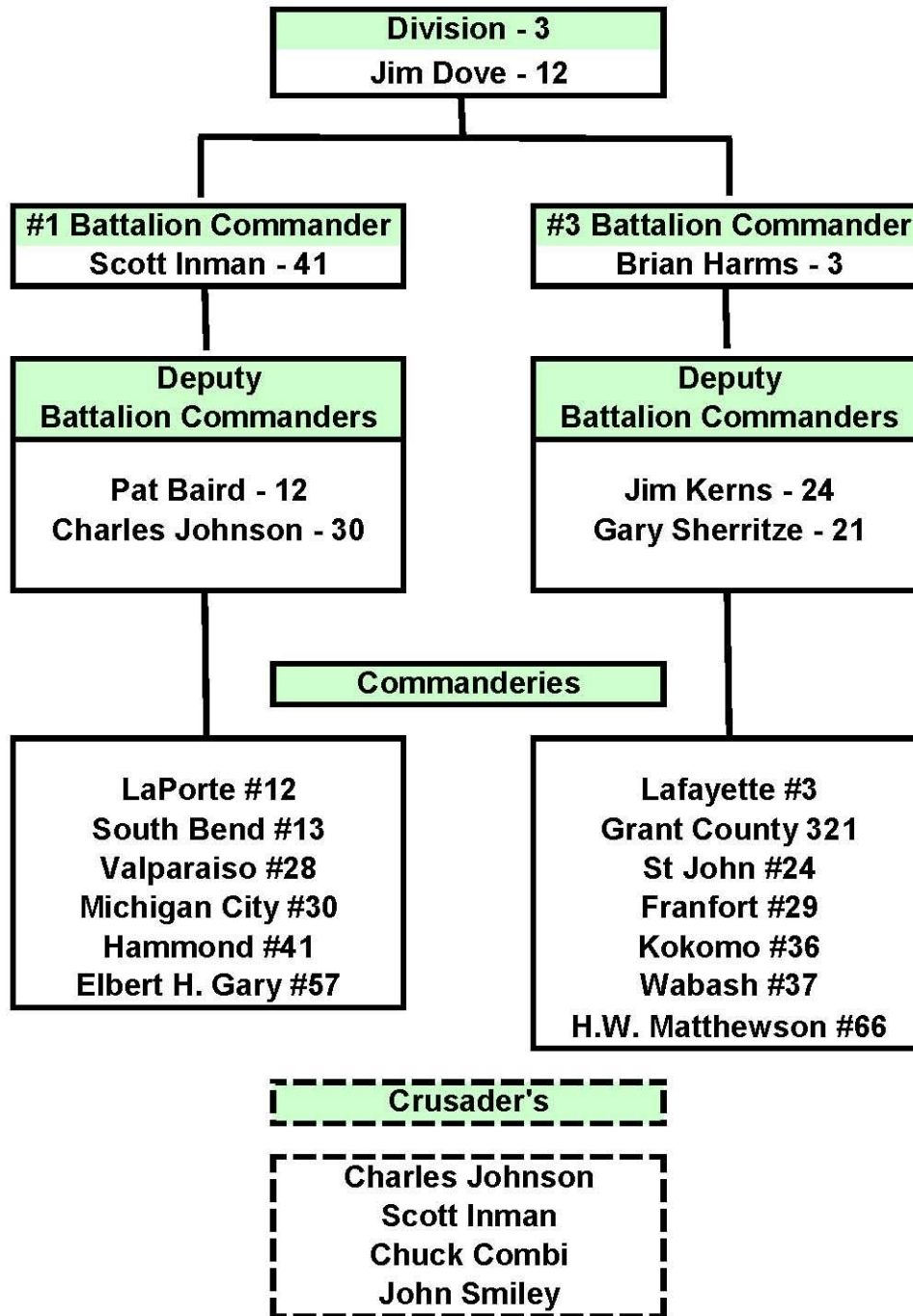


Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

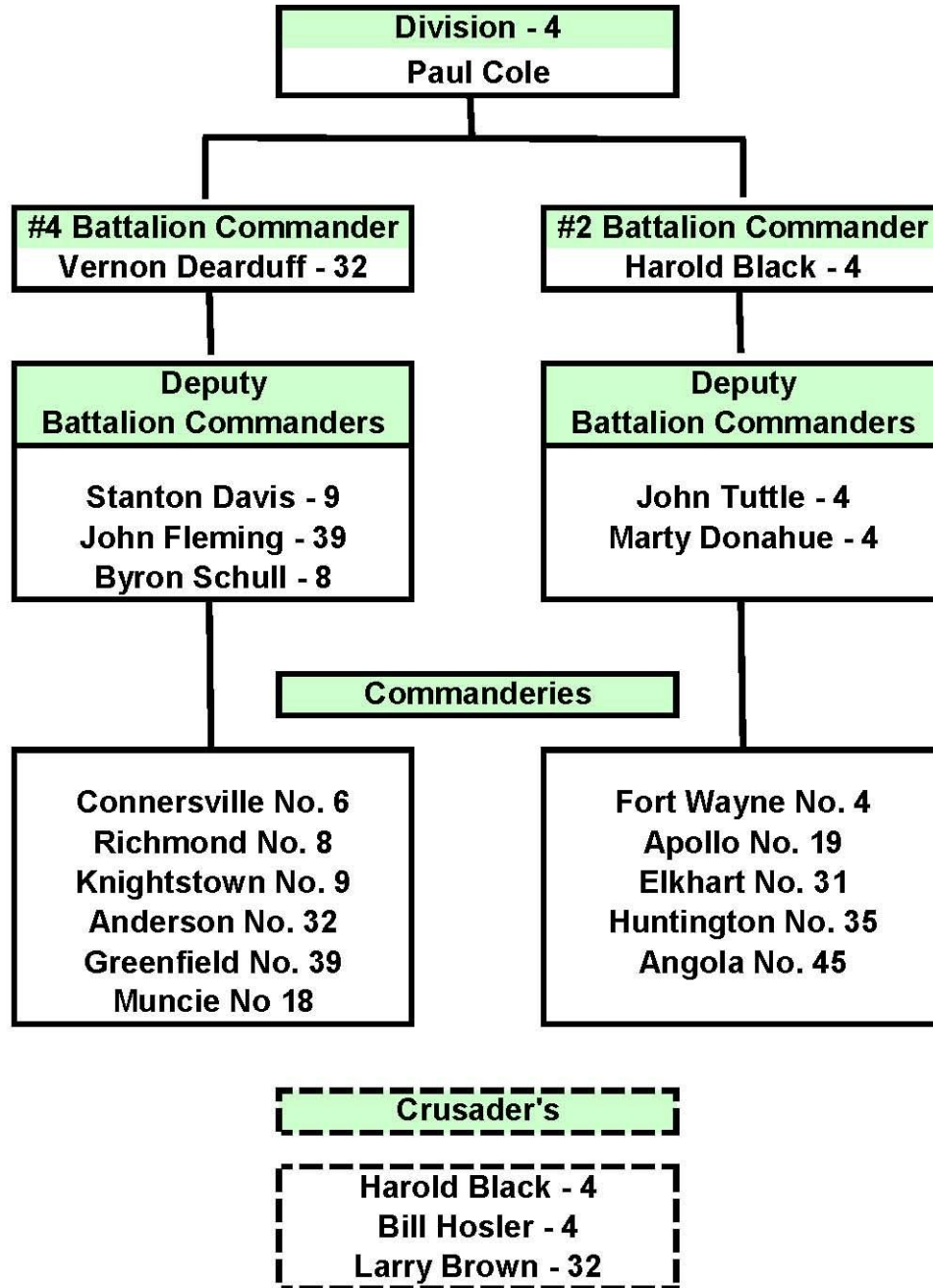
**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY DIVISION STRUCTURE
2007-2008**



**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY DIVISION STRUCTURE
2007-2008**



**INDIANA GRAND COMMANDERY DIVISION STRUCTURE
2007-2008**



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDER'S AIDES

2007-2008

Jack F. Wallace PC (2) (Shirley)
8611 N 700 W
Fountaintown, IN 46130-9792
Home: (317) 835-4512
E-Mail: j43600@aol.com

Gregg L. Aitken PC (1) (Judy)
4150 Mellis Dr
Indianapolis, IN 46235
Home: (317) 897-4824

Clarence D. Harter PC (3) (Barbara)
7109 W. 146th Ave.
Cedar Lake, IN 46303
Home: (219) 374-6016
E-Mail: c1bar2@aol.com

Gary A. Nicholson PC (2) (Sally)
314 N Vine St
Shelbyville, IN 46176
(317) 398-4251
E-Mail: double5@mach1pc.com

DEPUTY GRAND COMMANDER'S AIDES

2007-2008

Phillip W Crusemeyer (31) (Verna)
24724 Belmar Dr
Elkhart, IN 46517
Home: (574) 295-1374
E-Mail: bulfloat1@aol.com

Charles A. Bridenhager (6) (Lillian)
405 E Union St
Liberty, IN 47353
(765) 458-5392
E-Mail: bride@uconline.com

AIDES TO THE GRAND INSPECTOR GENERAL

2007-2008

Wayne A. Sheets, PC (1) (Ginny)
6410 Regina Dr
Brownsburg, IN 46112
(317) 852-5514
E-Mail: sheets42@msn.com

John E. Hylemon, PC (66) (Peg)
4848 E 1047 N
DeMotte, IN 46310
(219) 345-4592
E-Mail: jhylemon@netnitco.net

OTHER OFFICERS

2007-2008

Lincoln Hamilton (63)
Grand Sword Sharpener
PO Box 505
Morgantown IN 46160
(812) 537-4042
E-Mail: pmigm33@yahoo.com

Michael A. Moxley (62)
Grand Templar Crusader
2264 Emily Dr
Indianapolis IN 46260
(317) 872-8068
E-Mail: moxley@mauryboyd.com

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND OFFICERS 2007-2008



**Front row Left to Right: Bobby Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT; Larry W. Brown, GG; Andrew R. Jackson, GC; David M. Bertch, DGC; James Dove, GCG;
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, GR**
**Back Row Left to Right: Paul A. Cole, SGW; H. E. "Gene" Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC, GM; Edward Sebring, GP;
Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC, GIG; Rex Sohn, JGW**

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND PRELATES EMERITUS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Thomas C. Patterson..... | 1984-85 |
| 1405 W. Taylor Street, Kokomo, IN 46901 | |
| R. Frank Williams, K.C.T., H.P.D.C., P.G.C..... | 1985-86 |
| 105 N. Main Street, Fort Branch, IN 47648 (Gracie) | |
| Dennis R. York | 1990-91 |
| 2132 N. 600 E., Greenfield, IN 46140 (Jennette) | |
| J. William Myers..... | 1991-92 |
| 1460 E. US 20, Angola, IN 46703 (Ruth) | |
| Robert S. Flint..... | 1992-93 |
| 535 W. Mulberry Street, Kokomo, IN 46901 | |
| William W. Roberts, KTCH..... | 1993-94 |
| 5880 Grant Place, Merrillville, IN 46410 (Whiz) | |
| Rowland C. Gorman..... | 1994-95 |
| 11525 N. SR 9, Fountaintown, IN 46130 (Carol) | |
| Gary K. Fentress..... | 1995-96 |
| 2206 Poindexter Lane, Sellersburg, IN 47172 (Mary Jo) | |
| J. Robert Fiers..... | 1996-97 |
| 8632 Mariesi Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46278 (Marlene) | |
| Robert C. Childers, KTCH..... | 1997-98 |
| 1005 Richland Avenue, Evansville, IN 47711-2811 | |
| Vonn G. Hoffman..... | 1999-2000 |
| 1835 California Avenue, Fort Wayne, IN 46805 (Norma) | |
| Gregory E. Snipes | 2001-02 |
| 501 Sunset Dr, Noblesville, IN 46060 (Nancy) | |
| James Dimitri..... | 2002-03 |
| 8786 Monroe Street, Merrillville, IN 46410 | |
| Wayne A. Sheets..... | 2003-04 |
| 6410 Regina Dr., Brownsburg, IN 46112 (Ginny) | |
| James N. Butler..... | 2004-05 |
| 905 Jonesville Rd., Columbus, IN 47201 (Jean) | |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND PRELATES EMERITUS (cont)

Donald L. Borchert2005-06
88 Oakhurst Drive, Munroe Falls, OH 44262-1124 (Mickey)

Carroll Joe Friend 2006-07
322 S. East St., Greensburg, IN 47240 (Wilma)

Edward Sebring2007-08
316 Church Street, Vincennes, IN 47591 (Cindy Rider)

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

COMMITTEES 2007-2008

Executive Committee

Andrew R. Jackson, GC, Chair
All Elected Grand Officers

Jurisprudence

Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC, Chair
Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Vice Chair
All Past Grand Commanders

Finance (3)

George A. Ingles, Jr. PGC, Chair (06-08)
Lloyd L. Marsh, #6, (04-08)
Brian D. Harms, BC #3, (04-09)
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

Triennial 07-09 (3)

Willard M. Avery, PGM, Chair
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR
David M. Bertch, DGC
Larry W. Brown, GG

Credentials

J. Rex Sohn, GJW, Chair
Duane Stucker, PGC
Scott G. Inman, BC #1
Vernon Dearduff, BC #4
Larry Huffman, #63

Dispensations and Charters

Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC, Co-Chair
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC, Co-Chair
Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC
David M. Bertch, DGC
Larry W. Brown, GG

Visiting Sir Knights & Distinguished Guests

Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC, PDC, Chair
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC, Vice-Chair
Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC
Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC
Harrison E. Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC
Paul A. Cole, GSW
Jerry J. Bruning, BC #8
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

Membership/Publicity & Public Relations

James L. Dove, GCG, Chair
David M. Bertch, DGC, Vice-Chair
Paul A. Friend, PGC
Larry W. Brown, GG
Paul A. Cole, GSW
J. Rex Sohn, GJW
Scott G. Inman, BC #1
Brian D. Harms, BC #3
Edwin Board, BC #6
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader

Long Range Planning

David M. Bertch, DGC, Chair
James L. Dove, GCG, Vice-Chair
Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC, PDC
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT
Larry W. Brown, GG
Paul A. Cole, GSW
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

KT Eye Foundation (5)

Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Chair (04-11)
George A. Ingles, Jr. PGC, V.C.M. (04-12)
William D. Everhart, #50 (03-08)
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC, (05-09)
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT, (05-10)
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

Educational Foundation (6)

Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC, Chair (05-11)
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC, (04-08)
K. Edwin Applegate, PGC, PDC
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

Tellers

Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Chair
Duane Stucker, PGC
Harold Black, BC #2
Marvin Ramsay, BC #7

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Masonic Youth

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC, Vice-Chair
A. Ernie Ball, #50
Larry G. Huffman, #63

Life Membership

Paul W. Friend, PGC, Chair
Duane Stucker, PGC
John V. Stevens, PGC
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

Easter Sunrise Service

Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG, Chair
Ed Sebring, GP, DBC #8
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT

Templar Education

Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Chair
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC
Paul A. Cole, GSW
Brian Harms, BC #3
Marvin Ramsay, BC #7
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader

Information Technology

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR
Vernon Dearduff, BC #4

Indiana KT Website

James W. Prairie, PGC, Co-Chair
Vernon Dearduff, BC #4, Co-Chair

KT Supplement Editor

Edward Sebring, GP, DBC #8

Grievances & Appeals

Duane L. Vaught, PGC, Chair
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC, Co-Chair
James S. De Mond, PGC, PDC
John V. Stevens, PGC

Unfinished Business

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair
Peter T. Zivanovich, PGC
Walter P. Worland, PGC
J. Rex Sohn, GJW

Necrology

Edward Sebring, GP, DBC #8, Chair
R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC, Co-Chair
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC

Templar Uniform (5)

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair
J. Rex Sohn, GJW
Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC
Ronald D. Simpson, PGC
James L. Dove, GCG

Holy Land Pilgrimage (5)

Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT, Co-Chair
Edward Sebring, GP, DBC #8, Co-Chair
R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC
John V. Stevens, PGC
Robert S. Flint, GPE, (04-09)
All GPE ex officio

York Rite Coordinating (5)

Andrew R. Jackson, GC, Chair
David M. Bertch, DGC
James L. Dove, GCG
Rodney A. Mann, PGC
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC
Larry W. Brown, GG
Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC, PDC
Edwin Board, BC #6

Ritual & Tactics (5)

James L. Dove, GCG, Chair
Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG, Vice-Chair
Larry W. Brown, GG
Wayne Sheets, GPE, Assistant GIG
George Kivett, Jr., KCT, KCTH, HPGC
Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC

Competitive Drills (5)

George Kivett Jr., KCT, KCTH, HPGC, Chair
Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Vice-Chair
Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC
John V. Stevens, PGC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Patriotic Activities (5)

J. Rex Sohn, GJW, Chair
Herbert G. Roach, PGC, Vice-Chair
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC
Harold Black, BC #2
Jerry J. Bruning, BC #8

Masonic Home Nativity Scene

Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair
Randy P. Ellington, Vice-Chair
Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG
J. Rex Sohn, GJW
Scott G. Inman, BC #1
Michael Stoner, BC #5
Ed Sebring, GP, DBC #8

Templar Awards

James L. Dove, GCG
Michael Moxley, #62, G.T. Crusader

Inactive Participation

James S. De Mond, PGC, PDC, Chair
Paul A. Cole, GSW, Vice-Chair
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC
J. Rex Sohn, GJW
Scott Inman, BC #1

By-Laws (3)

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR, Chair
Andrew R. Jackson, GC
David Bertch, DGC
Larry W. Brown, GG

Trustees (3)

Rodney A. Mann, PGC
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC
Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**SIR KNIGHT MAXWELL BERTCH
GRAND COMMANDER ELECT**



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**BIOGRAPHY OF
DAVID MAXWELL BERTCH
RIGHT EMINENT GRAND COMMANDER ELECT
GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

David Maxwell Bertch was born in Richmond, Indiana on April 9, 1944 to John Maxwell and Dorothy Deich Bertch – Now deceased. He is a lifelong resident of Liberty, Indiana. After graduating from Short High School in 1962, he attended Miami University and received a Bachelor's Degree in 1966. He also received a Master's degree from Ball State University in 1969. He worked in the education field for eight years following his graduation from Miami and then in 1974 joined the family firm of J. A. Bertch & Son, Inc. where he now is Secretary / Treasurer. He has one brother John Bertch, two nieces, a nephew and two grand nephews.

He is a member of the Edwards Memorial United Methodist Church where he served as a trustee and sang in the choir for many years. He is also a member of the Bay View Association of the United Methodist Church, Bay View, Michigan.

His Masonic journey began when he was Raised a Master Mason in Liberty Lodge #58 in 1985. He immediately started through the chairs at that Lodge and served as Worshipful Master in 1991. He is also a member of Bartimaeus Lodge U.D. He became a member of the York Rite in 1992 at a class in Ft. Wayne honoring then Most Worshipful Grand Master Daniel Leonard and has been affiliated with the Connersville York Rite Bodies since that time. He has served as High Priest of Maxwell Chapter #18, Illustrious Master of Fayette Counsel #6 and Eminent Commander of Connersville Commandery #6. He served several years as an Area Representative for the Grand Lodge of Indiana. He is also a member of the Scottish Rite, Valley of Indianapolis and the Whitewater Valley Scottish Rite Club, Murat Temple AAONMS and a past board member the Tarum Shrine Club. He is Past Sovereign Master of W. M. Avery Council #409 AMD, and a member of Robert A. Woods Priory KYCH, Indianapolis Preceptory #4 Yeomen of York, Marvin L. Isley York Rite College No. 129, The Royal Order of Scotland, and St Basil Conclave Red Cross of Constantine,

He was appointed Grand Sentinel in 2002 by T. Jeffrey Conquest, elected Grand Jr. Warden in 2003 and installed the 147th Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Indiana in 2008.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND OFFICERS 2008-2009



Front Row: L to R: Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT; Rex Sohn, GSW; James L. Dove, GG; Larry W. Brown, DGC; David M. Bertch, GC; Paul A. Cole, GCG;
Scott Inman, GJW; Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, GR;

Row 2: L to R: H. E. "Gene" Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC GM; Jerry Bruning, DBC; Marvin Ramsey, DBC; Joe Friend, Aide to GC; Charles Bridenhager, Aide to GC;
Jack Wallace, GStB; Byron Schull, GP; John LaBounty, DBC;

Michael Ritter, GW; Gary Nicholson, DBC; Brian Harms, GS; Norman Hittson, Aide to DGC; Wayne Sheets, Dep.GIG; David Jenkins, GSWB.

Row 3: L to R: Brad Wooten, DBC; John Fleming, DBC; Ronald Ellis, KCT, PGC, GIG; Stanton Davis, Dep. GIG; Clarence Harter, Aide to GC; Donald Olvey, Aide to DGC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

OFFICIAL PROGRAM

154th ANNUAL CONCLAVE

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA



Andrew R. Jackson

Right Eminent Grand Commander
Presiding

April 24, 25, 26, 2008

OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS

Indianapolis Marriott Inn
7202 E. 21st Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 352-1231

Registration Friday April 25, 2008
E.S.T. prevailing

**Indiana Grand Commandery Official Headquarters
Indianapolis Marriott Inn East**

7202 East 21st Street
(21st and Shadeland Avenue)
Indianapolis IN 46219
Phone (317) 352-1231

Registration: Thursday and Friday
Marriott Inn East Atrium
Eastern Standard Time

Thursday, April 24, 2008

**Morning
Hospitality Room**
“Suite 160”

Afternoon
1:00 – 5:00 PM Arrival and
registration

of Grand Officers, Past Grand
Commanders and Distinguished Guests
at the Marriott Inn East. Registration
and meal tickets will be available in the
Atrium.

11:00 AM Grand Line Officer’s
meeting
“Den”

2:00 PM Jurisprudence Committee
meeting
“Library”

Hospitality Room
“Suite 160”
Closing at **5 PM**

Evening

6:00 PM Divine Services
Salon “D”

7:00 PM Grand Commander’s
Banquet
(Templar Uniform less sword, Chapeau
and Gloves, Ladies Dinner or Long
Dress)
Salons “5-8”

After the Banquet: Dancing
Music by the Martha Jo Brink Band
“Liberty Hall”

After the Banquet: Grand Tournoi
(Templar Uniform less sword
Ladies Dinner or Long Dress)
“Liberty Hall”

After the Tournoi: Ice Cream Social
“Liberty Hall”

Friday, April 25, 2008

**Morning
Hospitality Room**
“Suite 160”

7:00 AM Past Commander’s
Association Meeting, Salon “D&E”

7:30 AM Registration and meal ticket
pickup for Distinguished Guests and
Credentials of all Sir Knights in the
“Atrium”

8:00 AM Distinguished Guests
Hospitality Staging Area for
Introductions Salon “7” Coffee

8:30 AM Hammond Commandery No.
41 Knights Templar will open and
receive the Grand Commandery
Officers, who will assume their
stations. Salons “1-4”

8:45 AM Grand Commandery
convenes and reception of
Distinguished Guests through lines
formed by Raper Commandery No. 1.
Reports and business of the Grand
Commandery

12:00 PM Ladies Luncheon
Salon “7 & 8”

12:00 PM Sir Knights Luncheon
Salon “5”

1:00 PM Grand Commandery
Reconvenes

3:00 PM Installation of 2006-07 Grand
Commandery Officers

4:00 PM Drill Committee and Drill
Captains Meeting in Salon “6”

6:30 PM Social Hour
Cash bar Atrium

Friday, April 25, 2008

Continued

7:00 PM York Rite 3-way Reception
Salons “5-8”

(Templar Uniform less Sword,
Chapeau and Gloves, Tuxedo, or
Business Suit
Ladies Dinner or Long Dress)

Saturday, April 26, 2008

**Morning
Hospitality Room**
“Suite 160”

8:00 AM Competitive Drills
“Liberty Hall”

12:00 PM Drill Awards Luncheon
Salon “6-8”
Dress: Optional for travel

2:00 PM Officer’s Meeting Room
“Harrison Room”



Grand Commandery,
Knights Templar of Indiana
Grand Conclave
Worship Service
Thursday, April 24,
2008

S. K. Edward V. Sebring,
Grand Prelate,
officiating

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Greetings

Call to Worship — Psalm 100

Opening prayer

Opening hymn — A Mighty Fortress is Our God
(Lyrics on back page)

Invitation to Confession

Unison Confession of Sin —

Merciful God, you pardon all who truly repent and turn to you. We humbly confess our sins and ask your mercy. We have not loved you with a pure heart, nor have we loved our neighbor as ourselves. We have not done justice, loved kindness, or walked humbly with you, our God.

Have mercy on us, O God, in your loving-kindness. In your great compassion, cleanse us from our sin. Create in us a clean heart, O God, and renew a right spirit within us. Do not cast us from your presence, or take your Holy Spirit from us. Restore in us the joy of your salvation and sustain us with your bountiful Spirit.

Assurance of Pardon

Sharing of Joys and Concerns

Pastoral Prayer, concluding with The Lord's Prayer

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Unison Declaration of Faith — I believe in God, the Father Almighty, the maker of heaven and earth, and in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord: Who was conceived of the Holy Spirit, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, died, and was buried. He descended into hell. The third day He arose again from the dead. He ascended into heaven and sits at the right hand of God the Father Almighty, whence He shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Spirit, the holy catholic church, the communion of saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body, and the life everlasting.

Gloria Patri — Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, World without end. Amen, Amen.

The giving of our offerings

Doxology: Praise God, from Whom all blessings flow;
Praise Him, all creatures here below;
Praise Him above, ye heavenly host;
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

Dedicatory prayer

Scripture lesson

Ephesians 6: 10-17

Sermon:

Armor: Yesterday and Today

SK Sebring

Closing Hymn: Onward, Christian Soldier
(Lyrics on back page)

Closing thoughts and benediction

A MIGHTY FORTRESS IS OUR GOD

A mighty fortress is our God, a bulwark never failing;
Our helper He, amid the flood of mortal ills prevailing:
For still our ancient foe doth seek to work us woe;
His craft and power are great, and, armed with cruel hate,
On earth is not his equal.

Did we in our own strength confide, our striving would be losing;
Were not the right Man on our side, the Man of God's own choosing:
Dost ask who that may be? Christ Jesus, it is He;
Lord Sabaoth, His Name, from age to age the same,
And He must win the battle.

And though this world, with devils filled, should threaten to undo us,
We will not fear, for God hath willed His truth to triumph through us:
The Prince of Darkness grim, we tremble not for him;
His rage we can endure, for lo, his doom is sure,
One little word shall fell him.

That word above all earthly powers, no thanks to them, abideth;
The Spirit and the gifts are ours through Him Who with us sideth:
Let goods and kindred go, this mortal life also;
The body they may kill: God's truth abideth still,
His kingdom is forever.

ONWARD, CHRISTIAN SOLDIERS

Onward, Christian soldiers, marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus going on before.
Christ, the royal Master, leads against the foe;
Forward into battle see His banners go!

Onward, Christian soldiers, marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus going on before.
Like a mighty army moves the church of God;
Brothers, we are treading where the saints have trod.
We are not divided, all one body we,
One in hope and doctrine, one in charity.

Onward, Christian soldiers, marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus going on before.

Onward then, ye people, join our happy throng,
Blend with ours your voices in the triumph song.
Glory, laud and honor unto Christ the King,
This through countless ages men and angels sing.

Onward, Christian soldiers, marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus going on before.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**PROCEEDINGS
of the
One Hundred Fifty-Fourth
Annual Conclave of the
Grand Commandery
Knights Templar of
Indiana**

The 154th Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, was held at the Marriott Hotel East, Indianapolis. The Sir Knights of Baldwin Commandery No. 2, the home Commandery of the Right Eminent Grand Commander, served as hosts for the Conclave.

The lines were formed by Raper Commandery #1 under the direction of SK George D. Kivett, KCT, KTCH and HPGC. Distinguished guests were received under the guidance of S.K Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC and George A. Ingles, Jr., KCT, PGC.

PAST GRAND COMMANDERS OF INDIANA

Kenneth E. Gibson, Ronald D. Simpson, Paul E. Friend, Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., Duane Stucker, John V. Stevens, Ronald L. Ellis, Lawrence V. Kaminsky, Rodney A. Mann, H.E. Gene Lackey, George D. Kivett, Robert J. Frazer, George A. Ingles, Jr., James L. Dove, Duane L. Vaught and Steven J. Barton.

DEPUTY BATTALION COMMANDERS AND AIDES TO THE GRAND COMMANDER:

Harold Black, F. Martin Donahue, Brian Harms, Joseph Korschot, Michael Stoner, Phillip Whisner, Andrew Wiley, James Kerns, Edwin Board, E. Stanton Davis, Clarence D. Harter and Wayne A. Sheets.

RECIPIENTS OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR: George D. Kivett, H. E. "Gene" Lackey HPGC, Wayne G. Williams and Larry E. Gray.

YORK RITE SOVEREIGN COLLEGE

Bobby J. Roberts, Grand Governor of York Rite Sovereign College of Indiana

GRAND PRELATE EMERTIS: Wayne A. Sheets, Robert S. Flint, Donald L. Borchert and Carroll Joe Friend.

SUPREME COUNCIL 33rd ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION: S. K. Robert G. Elrod, 33^o Deputy for Indiana for the Supreme Council, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction.

GRAND CHAPTER ROYAL ARCH MASONS OF INDIANA: Sir Knight and Companion W. Kris Phillips, Most Excellent Grand High Priest, and his corps of Officers and Past Grand Officers.

GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER INTERNATIONAL:

James H. Hodge, Most Excellent Past Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons of Indiana and General Grand Secretary of the General Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons International and Deputy Grand Governor of the Indiana York Rite Sovereign College.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Larry E. Gray, KCT, KTCH, Most Excellent Past Grand High Priest and Right Excellent Grand Secretary of the Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons of Indiana and Most Excellent General Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons International.

GRAND COUNCIL CRYPTIC MASONS OF INDIANA: Sir Knight and Companion Gary G. Wyne, Most Illustrious Grand Master, and his corps of Officers and Past Grand Officers.

JUNIOR GRAND OFFICERS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS: Sir Knight, Roy A. Ickes, GCG of Michigan; Sir Knight Cortland C. Rule, GSW of Michigan; Sir Knight Loren A. Winn, GG, of Michigan; Sir Knight Gerald L. Williams, GW of Michigan; Sir Knight Robert E. Durham, Jr., GCG of Louisiana; Sir Knight Lauren R. Handeland, VEDGC of Wisconsin; Sir Knight William H. Van Zile, GCG of Wisconsin; Sir Knight Wilmer E. Hall, GJW of Pennsylvania; Sir Knight Stanley T. Ramsay, GG of Ohio; and Sir Knight Harold E. Clawson, Assoc. GP of Ohio.

PAST GRAND COMMANDERS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS: Sir Knight Vernon T. Barnhart of Michigan, Sir Knight James E. Hawn of Michigan, William Skrepnek of Michigan and Richard L. James of Louisiana and Grand Representative to Indiana.

GRAND COMMANDERS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS: Sir Knight Burch E. Zehner of Ohio, Glenn V. Leeper, Jr., of Michigan, Daniel L. Coleman of Kentucky, Lawrence A. Catellier of Wisconsin, Jeffery M. Williamson and Personal Representative of the Grand Commander of New York and Sir Knight Bryan S. Cunningham, Past Provincial Grand Prior, Ontario, Canada.

GRAND ENCAMPMENT AIDES: Sir Knight Bruce D. Basil, PGC, GR of Ohio and Chairman of the Grand Encampment Competitive Drill Committee and Aide to William H. Koon, II, Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the USA; Rodney A. Mann, PGC and Aide to Duane L. Vaught, Right Eminent Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment, USA; and Austin C. Gray, Jr., PMIGM, Aide to Duane L. Vaught, Right Eminent Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment, USA.

DEPARTMENT COMMANDERS OF THE EAST CENTRAL DEPARTMENT OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT:

Sir Knight Robert E. Price, KGC, Honorary R. E. Past Department Commander of the Grand Encampment and personal aide to Willard M. Avery, Most Eminent Past Grand Master Knights Templar of the Grand Encampment, USA.

Sir Knight Steven J. Barton, R. E. Past Department Commander of the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment, USA.

Sir Knight Edwin Applegate, R. E. Past Department Commander of the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment, USA.

Sir Knight Franklin C. Boner, R. E. Department Commander of the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment, USA.

INSPECTING OFFICER: Sir Knight Duane L. Vaught, GCT, REGCG of the Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the United States of America, was introduced as the personal representative of William H. Koon, II, Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, USA. Duane is also here in the capacity of Inspecting Officer and as Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND LODGE OF INDIANA: Sir Knight Jeffery P. Zaring, Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana, Sir Knight Douglas Fegenbush, Past Most Worshipful Grand Master Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana, and Sir Knight Richard J. Elman, Grand Buddy, Past Most Worshipful Grand Master Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana.

Everyone joined in singing Happy Birthday to George Kivett.

Sir Knight Jackson thanked Raper Commandery for the fine job they did forming the lines. He then ordered the lines dismissed and thanked them again for a job well done. He also thanked Sir Knight Irvin L. Bitting KCT, PGC, and Sir Knight George A. Ingles, KCT, PGC for a job well done and the expedient manner in which the guests were introduced.

The Eminent Grand Prelate, Edward L. Sebring gave an opening prayer.

The United States Flag was presented under the direction of the Grand Captain General.

After the flag presentation, Sir Knight Jackson called for a quorum. After the preliminary report from the Credentials committee the Grand Commander Jackson declared the Grand Commandery open.

WELCOME

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Most Worshipful, Grand Officers, Distinguished Guests, Sir Knights:

Good morning and welcome to the 154th Annual Conclave Knights Templar of Indiana. Thank you for attending today's events. It is a distinct honor of Raper Commandery No. 1 to have this opportunity to open this Grand Commandery, and to serve every Sir Knight in the state by performing this duty. Raper Commandery and the Grand Commandery share a common purpose we have grown together as the years have progressed in Templar throughout the state of Indiana. Each constituent Commandery has also grown and has shared in the substance and honor of this Grand Commandery. We should always be reminder of these words that point out our true duty as Knights Templar. "Be Thou Faithful until Death and thou shall have a Crown of life." Always be faithful in your service to Jesus Christ. Always be faithful and vigilant to your service the Templary in Indiana

Fraternally,

SK Gary M. Messer
Eminent Commander, Raper Commandery No. 1

RESPONSE TO WELCOME

Eminent Commander and Sir Knights of Raper Commandery No. 1:

On behalf of the Officers of the Grand Commandery, all distinguished guests, our ladies and all Sir Knights present, we wish to thank you for hosting the 154th Annual Conclave. We thank you for all the courtesies and hospitality that you have extended to us. To the Eminent Commander Gary M. Messer and the Sir Knights and Ladies of Raper Commandery, we thank you for the support that you have given to the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Andrew R. Jackson. We are sure that our stay here with you will be pleasant and enjoyable and that the Conclave will be good for all in attendance.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Fraternally,

David M. Bertch, Very Eminent Deputy Grand Commander

PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

To the R. E. Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

The Credentials Committee submits the following preliminary report to the Grand Commandery at 9:00 AM. All Commanderies are fully represented by their Commanders, Generalissimos and Captain Generals or their proxies except for the following:

| | |
|--|--|
| Baldwin #2 Generalissimo | Elkhart #31 Commander |
| Fort Wayne #4 Generalissimo | Kokomo #36 Captain General |
| New Albany #5 Generalissimo & Captain General | Wabash #37 Commander, Generalissimo & Captain General |
| Greencastle #11 Generalissimo | Hammond #41 Commander |
| South Bend #13 Generalissimo & Captain General | Bedford #42 Commander, Generalissimo & Captain General |
| LaValette #15 Generalissimo & Captain General | Clinton #48 Commander Generalissimo & Captain General |
| Muncie #18 Generalissimo & Captain General | Trinity #62 Generalissimo |
| Apollo #19 Commander, Generalissimo & Captain General | Bloomington #63 Captain General |
| Saint John #24 Commander Generalissimo | Johnson County #23 Captain General |
| Angola #45 Generalissimo & Captain General | Wright #64 Captain General |
| Jeffersonville #27 Generalissimo & Captain General | Wm G Bray #65 Commander & Captain General |
| Frankfort #29 Generalissimo & Captain General | H. E. Lackey #67 Commander & Captain General |
| | Michigan City #30 Generalissimo |

If any of the missing delegates are present, we would appreciate having them check with the Credentials Committee at the registration desk as soon as possible.

Fraternally submitted,
Rex Sohn, GJW, Chairman

HOUSE KEEPING BY THE GRAND COMMANDER

Please turn off all cell phones. We will have a break at 10:15 as some of us need to respond to the call of nature and we will have a final Credentials report at 10:30 AM with the voting beginning at 10:35 AM.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE

Approval of Minutes

To the R. E. Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana.

I move that the proceeding of the 153rd Annual Conclave be approved subject to the review and distribution.

Respectfully Submitted

Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC
For the Committee

ROLL CALL OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

The Grand Commander then called upon the Grand Recorder to call the roll of the Grand Representatives. The Roll Call showed that there were 40 Grand Representatives present, 5 excused, 3 absent and 2 open. Grand Commander Jackson thanked the Grand Representatives for their work in keeping the Grand Commanderies of other jurisdictions informed of our doings and them of ours, and dismissed them.

**COMMENTS BY S.K. ROBERT G. ELROD, 33°, DEPUTY FOR INDIANA FOR
THE SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,
NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION**

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Most Worshipful Grand Master, distinguished members of the dais and Sir Knights all: I am pleased to be here as a representative of the Scottish Rite. The Grand Master said he has made seven speeches in the past three days. I do not get to make that many, but this is about my fourteenth appearance at this annual conclave. I bring you greetings from the Scottish Rite Masons of Indiana. It is always a pleasure to attend the meetings of the Grand Commandery and the other York Rite groups. As Deputy, I look out and see that many of you are members of the Scottish Rite. I'm always pleased to address other Masonic groups where I have the distinct honor of being a Deputy in a state where we all pretty much get along. As I travel around and talk to fellow Deputies, I find this is not always the case.

The Grand Master observed last evening that Masonry is now on a growth pattern, at least with the ones we are currently bringing in. We still have a slight problem with the ones dropping out, but we are bringing in more than we have dropping out, which reflects the cooperation of all the Masonic Bodies in the state. For several years, with some reforms that have been going on a now reflect new ways of doing things or bringing new men into Masonry. And it appears to me, that presents new challenges that we should awaken ourselves as leaders of Masonry sooner rather than later. The new men I see coming into my lodge are mainly younger members. I think in some ways, we are attracting a better class of members. I think that presents a challenge to the leadership of all our bodies, and that is that we must get these people involved in doing what we do. I think there are challenges to recognize what will appeal to these people and engage them in the fraternity. As I look back over the history of the Fraternity for the last 25-30 years, I look at the number of members who have dropped out. It appears to me that we have not done a good job of engaging our membership in what we do. And I think that it is a particular challenge in this day and age when we are doing more recruiting of members and we convince them to come in because they will benefit by being members. And we better well make sure that those benefits

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

are there when we get them in the door. Otherwise, in three or four years they are going to say I'm not doing anything in this, why bother to keep paying dues when dues keep going up as costs continue to rise. The challenge I think is that we must find among these new members people that will be leaders of their peers. As I look around these groups when the leadership of Masonry gets together, the number of people under the age of fifty is not very good. We've got to get people who understand the new members and their lifestyles and how they do things and find those that are qualified to lead and do what we can to encourage them to become leaders. Most of the men sitting in this room have had a friend come over and say I have a job for you and that is probably where most of us got our start to become leaders. We have to be attentive to the people we have coming in and look for those that have the ability to lead, get them involved and they will get their friends involved. They will do things that are important and interesting to them. Unless we do things that people are interested in and want to be a part of, we are not going to keep them around very long. I've got four sons between the ages of thirty and thirty-six and I'm not sure I always understand what they want, but hopefully we will give them an opportunity to tell us what they want and lead us in the direction that will benefit the fraternity in times to come. Right Eminent Grand Commander, I appreciate this opportunity to address this group and bring some remarks. Have a good session. We have been friends for a long time and I'm sure that friendship will continue. Thank you.

DEPUTY GRAND COMMANDER ASSUMED COMMAND OF THE GRAND COMMANDERY

Deputy Grand Commander Bertch then assumed command of the Grand Commandery while the Grand Commander delivered his allocution as follows:

GRAND COMMANDER'S ALLOCUTION April 25, 2008

To the Officers, Past Grand Commanders, members of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana, Distinguished Guests and visiting Sir Knights

On behalf of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana, I welcome you to this 154th Annual Templar Conclave. We extend the hand of fellowship to each of you and give you a warm welcome. We hope that your stay is pleasant and we pledge our assistance to any need that may arise. We hope you enjoy our Hoosier hospitality.

One year ago, the Sir Knights of Indiana honored me by electing me as Grand Commander for the 2007-2008 Templar year. At that time I requested we dedicate this Templar year to PGC Herbert A. Newman. I believe Herbie would have been proud of our Indiana Grand Commandery and the entire fine Sir Knight that have served in many capacities. It has been my privilege to serve and represent you within Indiana and in other Jurisdictions. I hope that you will be pleased with the activities and events of your Grand Commandery this year. They are as follows:

BATTALION MEETINGS:

A Battalion Meeting was held in each of Indiana's Eight Battalions beginning in January and concluding in June of 2007. The agenda included topics I hope the attendees found useful in their local Commanderies. The following topics or "Goals" were presented and discussed at great length.

- I.** Improve the Effectiveness of the Grand Commandery Officers.
- II.** Improve the Visibility of the Grand Commandery.
- III.** Improve Templary Throughout the State.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

- IV.** Assist the Local Commanderies.
- V.** Improve Long Range Budget Planning
- VI.** York Rite Membership Amnesty Program
- VII.** Closing the Back Door
- VIII.** Eastern Star/ Eye Foundation Program
- IX.** Templar Session Crusader Magazine

3-WAY YORK RITE RECEPTION:

A 3-way Reception was held at the Marriott Inn on April 27, 2007, to introduce and recognize the new presiding officers of the Grand York Rite. My two Indiana counterparts, SK Gary A. Snyder, Sr., Most Excellent Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter RAM and SK Michael W. Klepper, Most Illustrious Grand Master of the Grand Council CM and I were introduced by the Master of Ceremonies, SK James M. Barkdull, Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge. A feeling of harmony was felt throughout the evening.

GRAND LODGE OF INDIANA 2007:

On May 15, 2007 the Grand Commandery formed the formal lines for our Grand Master with 34 Knights.

GRAND OFFICERS, BATTALION COMMANDERS AND DEPUTY BATTALION COMMANDERS WORKSHOP:

On March 24, 2007, the Grand Officers along with the Grand Inspector General conducted an instructional workshop for the new and existing Officers at the Greenwood Masonic Temple. Instructional on how to accomplish the various jobs and tasks that each officer will need to perform during the 2007-8 year was held. This proved valuable to achieve a successful level of performance for each officer.

SUMMER MEETING:

The Summer Meeting of the Grand Commandery was held on July 21, 2007, at the Holiday Inn in New Albany, Indiana. The Grand Commandery attended and formed an Arch of Steel for the Grand Commander and the Officers of the Grand Council of Cryptic Masons of Indiana. The Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons of Indiana were also present. In the Summer Meeting the goals were again discussed and action, by Battalion, was planned. All the ladies were enjoying themselves by shopping in the area. In the evening both Grand Commandery and Grand Council enjoyed a dinner cruise on the Ohio River. This event was outstanding and plans to return next year were made by all three Grand York Rite Bodies.

RECEPTIONS – INSPECTIONS – INSTRUCTIONALS:

Every Commandery in the State scheduled a Reception for the Grand Officers. It included a family dinner, reception of the Commander, reception of Distinguished Guests, sword rehearsal, uniform inspection, formation of the Triangle and presentation of the Colors. A critique followed in private by the Battalion Commander. An inspection or instructional on an Order was held on another date with the Battalion Commander or Grand Inspecting General as the Inspecting Officer.

GENERAL ORDERS:

- General Order No. 1, Annual Inspection of Constituent Commanderies May 1, 2007.
- General Order No. 2, Membership Crusade for 2007-8, issued May 4, 2007
- General Order No. 3, Eminent Commander Certificate of Merit, issued May 1, 2007
- General Order No. 4, Libations for Candidates under the Age of 21, issued May 2, 2007
- General Order No. 5, Special Dispensation – St. Anselm, May 1, 2007
- General Order No. 6, Distinguished Service Award, issued May 1, 2007

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

General Order No. 7, Knights Templar Cross of Honor, issued October 24, 2008
General Order No. 8, Knights Templar Cross of Honor, issued October 24, 2007

BULLETINS:

- Bulletin No. 1, Conclave Summery, May 13, 2007
- Bulletin No. 2, Membership Crusade for 2007-8, issued May 4, 2007
- Bulletin No. 3, Holy Land, 8-22-07
- Bulletin No. 4, Christmas Message 11-18-07
- Bulletin No. 5, Easter Message

GENERAL PROCLAMATION:

Display of our Flag, May 6, 2007

DISPENSATIONS GRANTED:

| DATE | COMMANDERY | DISPENSATION |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|
| 5/10/2007 | William G. Bray Comm. No. 65 | Permission to hold election of CG at June 2007 stated meeting |
| 6/1/2007 | Bedford Commandery No. 42 | Permission to hold election of Recorder at June 2007 stated meet |
| 6/4/2007 | William G. Bray Comm. No. 65 | Dispensation to appear in public in full Commandery uniform to provide a wedding escort, pursuant to SECTION 900 (482) and SECTION 975 (483(s)) |
| 9/1/2007 | Trinity Commandery No. 62 | Permission to move charter to Murat Shrine Temple for a York Rite Class |
| 12/15/2007 | Angola Commandery No. 45 | Permission to hold election of EC at January 2008 stated meeting |
| 11/11/2007 | William G. Bray Comm. No. 65 | Permission to move charter to Martinsville Lodge for December Stated Meeting with proper notification of members |
| 12/11/2007 | LaPorte Commandery No. 12 | Permission to hold stated meeting One week later due to weather, with Proper notification |
| 4/4/2008 | Raper Commandery No. 1 | Permission to move charter to Indiana Masonic Home for a York Rite Class |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

BY-LAWS APPROVED:

| DATE | COMMANDERY | CHANGE |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 04/14/2007 | Muncie Commandery No. 18 | Complete |
| 06/07/2007 | Noblesville Commandery No. 61 | Complete |
| 07/03/2007 | Michigan City Commandery No.30 | Complete |
| 07/07/2007 | Terre Haute Commandery No. 16 | Dues |
| 07/16/2007 | New Albany Commandery No 5 | Dues for new Sir Knights |
| 08/03/2007 | Elkhart Commandery No. 31 | Complete |
| 08/20/2007 | New Albany Commandery No 5 | Dues |
| 09/14/2007 | Valparaiso Commandery No. 28 | Complete |
| 09/17/2007 | Vincennes Commandery No. 20 | Dues |
| 10/4/2007 | Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25 | Dues |
| 10/13/2007 | Greenfield Commandery No. 39 | Dues |
| 11/3/2007 | Vincennes Commandery No. 20 | Complete |
| 12/22/2007 | Greenfield Commandery No. 39 | Complete |
| 1/5/2008 | William G. Bray Commandery No. 65 | Change Stated Meeting Date |
| 1/8/2008 | Baldwin Commandery No. 2 | Complete |
| 02/07/2008 | Angola Commandery No. 45 | Complete |

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR INDIANA:

| Grand Commandery | Representatives | City |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| California | Charles D. Wood, Jr | Martinsville |

APPOINTMENTS AS GRAND REPRESENTATIVE IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS:

| Grand Commandery | Representative | City |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Delaware | Gilbert E. Greenfield | Wilmington |
| Kansas | Kelly D. Kraemer | Topeka |
| South Dakota | John Laughlin | Rapid City |

LOCAL and FOREIGN VISITATIONS 2007-2008:

A chronological listing of my visitations in Indiana and out as Grand Commander is on file in the Grand Recorder's office, and it is available for your review. In total I made 160+ visitations from April 27, 2007, to April 25, 2008

FIFTY YEAR AWARDS:

| Submitted | Comm. | Name | Knighthood |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 05/11/2007 | 56 | Eugene K. Farrow | 04/21/1949 |
| 05/11/2007 | 56 | Everett McGill, Jr | 07/11/1957 |
| 06/04/2007 | 36 | Robert Leroy Robinson | 11/23/1953 |
| 06/04/2007 | 36 | Floyd Hass, Jr | 02/19/1957 |
| 06/04/2007 | 36 | William Charles Chism, Jr. | 06/20/1957 |
| 06/04/2007 | 36 | Ronald D. Simpson, PGC | 06/20/1957 |
| 06/05/2007 | 27 | William Beeson Scott | 06/27/1955 |
| 08/11/2007 | 63 | Donald Gene Traub | 06/05/1957 |
| 08/11/2007 | 63 | Kenneth Hayes Smith | 10/23/1957 |
| 06/05/2007 | 27 | Leslie Loren Frey | 12/16/1957 |
| 09/14/2007 | 28 | Arthur William Cushman | 12/27/1956 |
| 09/14/2007 | 28 | John Willis Cleveland | 04/11/1957 |
| 10/10/2007 | 63 | Jack Allen Davis | 05/07/1956 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| | | | |
|------------|----|-------------------------|------------|
| 10/11/2007 | 06 | Virgil Ball | 11/29/1957 |
| 10/11/2007 | 06 | Donald Lee Dunaway | 06/12/1957 |
| 10/11/2007 | 06 | Marion Dudley Curtis | 10/04/1957 |
| 10/11/2007 | 06 | James William Smith | 10/16/1957 |
| 11/2/2007 | 14 | Ernest Hancock Smith | 11/27/1957 |
| 11/2/2007 | 04 | Victor Butler Porter | 02/25/1957 |
| 11/2/2007 | 25 | Stanley Eugene Norman | 11/30/1957 |
| 11/21/2007 | 36 | Robert Henry Carter | 12/17/1957 |
| 11/21/2007 | 36 | Virgil Dean Hurlock | 12/19/1957 |
| 01/28/2008 | 45 | James David Griffith | 02/18/1957 |
| 04/15/2008 | 03 | John Robert Christopher | 04/15/1958 |

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS:

Nineteen Distinguished Service Awards were nominated and approved by the Grand Commander to be presented with proper recognition to the honorees by the Officers of the constituent Commanderies.

PROBATION:

On April 27, 2007 Wabash Commandery No. 37 was placed under probation until the next Annual Conclave for several reasons.

1. The Annual Report, due January 15, was not received by the Grand Recorder. Per Capita payment has not been received as of April 1, 2008.
2. The Commandery cannot open or close without the use of an open Ritual even if they have enough Knights to open.
3. No Officer was present at the 2007 Annual Conclave.

LEVANT PRECEPTORY:

On October 13, 2007 Levant Preceptory presented a Templar period dress program on the 700 year anniversary of the suppression of the Knights Templar at Baldwin Commandery No 2 in Shelbyville, IN. They also visited a state conferral of the DeMolay membership class earlier that day. Afterwards the DeMolay group attended the program in Shelbyville, IN. Over one hundred people enjoyed this program including the public.

WINTER MEETING AND NEWBY-AVERY BANQUET:

The winter meeting of the Grand Commandery was held on January 5, 2008, at the Marriott Inn, Indianapolis, IN. The Grand Officers and Past Grand Commanders had stimulating discussions of the pre-printed committee reports. The purpose of the winter meeting was to discuss the progress made on the committee projects that were presented at the summer meeting. Our Templar Goals were being accomplished and continued plans were assigned to the Officers. Sir Knight and Aid to the Grand Commander Greg and his Lady Judy Aitken presented the Grand Commandery with two short swords for the Grand Commanderies Conclave bible.

There were 95 reservations for the Newby-Avery Banquet that evening; however, the personal challenges prevented some from attending. Those guests that were able to attend enjoyed George Ingles, PGC, present a lecture about the life of our SK Willard M. Avery, PGM and the history of the Newby/Avery Banquet. SK William H. Koon, II, MEGM, David D. Goodwin, RE Dep.GM, Duane L. Vaught, REG Captain General and our Grand Master of Masons on Indiana, and Franklin C. Boner, REDC, East Central attended. Following the meal, SK Lawrence Kaminsky, PGC was Master of Ceremonies for the introductions and program in fine style. A Knight Commander of the Temple was

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

presented to Sir Knight George D. Kivett, HPGC from SK William H. Koon, II, MEGM who also formally presented the honor of Knight Grand Cross of the Temple to Duane L. Vaught. David Newman, son of Herbert Newman, PGC, and his singing group "Aore Male" entertained us with 7 or 8 wonderful uplifting songs.

NECROLOGY:

Each of us is aware that someday we will stand alone before the "Great White Throne" and give an account of our journey through life. This past year, some of our Fraters were called home to that "house not made with hands, eternal in the Heavens," where the Grand Architect of the Universe presides. We will miss them, but let us keep the families of these departed in our prayers as they face the future without their loved ones. A memorial will follow and be included in the proceedings.

GRAND COMMANDERY FAMILY ACTIVITIES:

This past year the Grand Family had three activities that were well attended and a good time was had by all. A steak cook out was held for the Grand Commander's Aids and ladies at Mary and Andy's home in Greenwood, IN on April 15, 2007. The Annual Summer picnic was held on June 10, 2007 at Gene and Zelma Lackey's home in Indianapolis, IN. The Family Annual Holiday Party and meal was held at our Indiana Masonic Home on December 2, 2007. All three events were well received.

A TEMPLAR FESTIVAL:

A Templar Festival was held on April 12, 2008 at our Indiana Masonic Home. The three Orders were conferred in fullest form with many beautiful costumes. The Order of Red Cross was conferred by Lackey Commandery No. 67. The Order of Malta was conferred by Ft. Wayne Commandery No. 4, who rented a bus to accomplish the conferral. The Order of the Temple was conferred in period dress by Levant Preceptory. The Social Order of the Beauceant was invited and enjoyed a ladies program. Lunch was served and we enjoyed the interaction with our IMH residents. The evening feast was in medieval style. The hog was roasted; the ribs and Cornish hens were grilled. The soup was cooked over an open fire. A group of Old English musicians played for the entertainment. The CEO and Chaplin of the Indiana Masonic Home were candidates for the Orders.

INDIANA SUPPLEMENT TO THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR MAGAZINE:

Each month this year we relied on our editor, SK. Edward L. Sebring, of the supplement to publish interesting articles, pictures and information about Indiana Templary. He was able to provide timely and very readable editorials that did much more than "fill the space." For the future, the editor needs your news and pictures before the 10th of each month to be published the following month.

PUBLIC APPEARANCES:

The Officers of the Grand Commandery made many appearances to raise public awareness. One of the first was the parade at the Indiana Masonic Home during the Festival on August 19, 2007. The officers in uniform led the parade around the oval carrying the US flag and the Beauceant. This event landed our Templar color guard on the front page of our Indiana Freemason. On the 28th of July 2007 the Officers participated in the patriotic parade at Batesville Indiana. Along the 2 mile route many children and adults asked, "Are those (swords) real?" Finally, the Grand Commandery received the invitation to parade, present the colors and form the Commandery lines, with Arch of Steel, for the distinguished guests at the 100 year Rededication of the Bloomington, Indiana courthouse. Our Grand Master of Masons in Indiana and also Past Grand Commander Duane L. Vaught was very proud of our participation in the event.

I had the honor to install Michael Smith as E. Commander of Trinity Commandery on December 15, 2007 and on December 29, 2007 form the Templar lines for Austin C. Gray's installation as W. Master of Martinsville lodge. On October 26, 2007 we formed the Templar lines for the Mid-west Conference of

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

the Grotto at the Marriott Hotel in Indianapolis. We continued to support the Veteran's Day program at our Indiana Masonic Home and also at other locations around the state. The Grand Commandery of Indiana met for the Grand Encampment Department meeting on March 8, 2008 with 19 Knights attending.

MEMBERSHIP DEVELOPMENT:

- A personal letter from the Grand Commander was sent to 1330 Indiana Sir Knights thanking them for their membership.
- 500 wooden crosses were given at the local and state class Knightings by the Grand Prelate, Battalion Commanders or the Grand Commander.
- The crusader membership jacket program was continued with good success.
- 2500 additional York Rite Pamphlets and new 1500 DVD's with a new label were created to boost membership around Indiana.
- We had many York Rite membership classes conferred around Indiana. One was in honor of Larry E. Gray, General Grand High Priest.
- We created over 50 new membership Crusaders at two Templar Crusader Colleges. One College was held at Rensselaer and the second at Shelbyville, IN.
- We sent two Grand Knights to Illinois for General Grand Chapter and General Grand Council conference on March 8, 2008. They were to offer some of our membership development directions for the other states.
- We continued updating our Website with the new events from around the state.
- On September 1 and 2, 2007 we participated in conjunction with all other Masonic groups at Connor Prairie for a Labor Day concert. We passed out Masonic information to over 14000 Indiana citizens.
- On February 23 and March 1, 2008 we participated in the Tri-State York Rite Class in Byron, OH and Angola, IN. The Grand Commandery of Michigan conferred the Order of the Temple. Because of this event the Grand Commandery of Indiana travelled to Battle Creek, MI on March 15, 2008 and conferred the Order of the Temple on 15 men.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. The success of any organization is clearly the responsibility of its leadership. The most important task that we have is developing new leaders. The future of the Grand Commandery of Indiana depends upon the Sir Knights that we nurture and encourage them to lead the constituent Commanderies. The leaders that we create will accomplish more than we can on our own. What they achieve will be our legacy. As I see it, teaching others is the most important duty of an officer. Leadership training should be ongoing whether formal, such as the Indiana Templar Academy and schools of instruction, or informal, one on one.

Mentoring falls into the last category. I recommend that every Commandery in the State form a two-part mentoring program-first, for the new Sir Knights and second, for the officers and even existing members. A mentor should be assigned to each new Sir Knight to answer any questions that he or his family may have and to provide information to the Sir Knight about the Commandery and Templary. And most assuredly, the mentor should invite the new Knight to all functions of the Commandery to maintain his interest and keep the new member abreast of the meeting dates and times.

In many Commanderies in Indiana it is the custom to advance officers very rapidly through the moving line because of the lack in numbers available. This practice is an injustice to the officer

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

and to the Commandery. A mentor should be assigned to each new officer to provide guidance, encouragement and instruction. Most likely the new officer is unaware of his current or future responsibilities and that he should be making program plans when he will become the Eminent Commander. An experienced mentor would be a great asset to him. Please remember the many generational gaps that need to be spanned for success.

Inactive participation is a key issue that future Grand Commandery officers must review and make a positive impact. For instance, many Commanderies have difficulty in having enough Sir Knights for a legal Opening. We must re-ignite interest in those Sir Knights who do not attend regularly or not at all. Each Commandery needs to plan activities, such as social, charitable or religious, that will be of interest to the majority. A local charity may be an excellent choice to encourage participation and to gain public exposure. The reason that inactive participation is so important is found in recruiting new members. The active members of a Commandery are the recruiters. The vast majority of the membership does not recruit at all. It makes sense to increase their participation so that they will help recruit new members. There are areas in the State that do not have an active Commandery. One may have been there at one time, but it ceases to exist. If we do not keep in contact with the Sir Knights in these areas, they may demit or be suspended due to a lack of interest. I believe that it will be much more difficult to re-establish Templary in those areas if we do not stay in touch. As before, activities may be the bridge between active and inactive areas. I recommend that active Commanderies contact and maintain a presence in these inactive areas. If we do not, these areas will surely grow. This year I attempted to appoint many new Deputy Battalion Commanders and Aids to the Grand Commander. This allowed the Grand Commander to have a direct effect upon those Commanderies that these officers attended through the year.

Encourage the Sir Knights of this Grand Commandery and the Constituent Commanderies to be visible in uniform in the public eye. Participate in parades and civic activities, present the US flag at lodges and attend religious services together.

2. I recommend that this Grand Commandery continue to support the Masonic youth organizations (Rainbow for Girls, Job's Daughters and DeMolay) monetarily and by our presence. They are our hope and future leaders. Also, our Grand Officers need to improve their attendance at the youth Grand Sessions.

3. I recommend that the Grand Commandery support a New York Rite Steering Committee of Indiana. This body, not the Grand Commandery, should plan and conduct the membership festivals in the State and coordinate joint York Rite recruiting activities. The Grand Commandery should also attend and support the activities and directions of the other two York Rite bodies and continue to produce the Red Book.

4. I recommend that the Grand Commandery of Indiana continue to support the publicity campaign of the Grand Lodge F&AM of Indiana. This includes the membership campaigns along with any and other forms of media and activities that we might be invited to participate such as the event at Connor Prairie in Indianapolis on Labor Day.

5. I recommend that the Grand Commandery of Indiana maintain a closer relationship with the Grand Chapter of the Order of Eastern Star to benefit the Knights Templar Eye Foundation. The Eye Foundation committee and Campaign Chairman should be ready to make presentations to

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

raise funds within the Districts of the Order of the Easter Star on behalf of the Eye Foundation. Appearing in uniform would be an asset and a recruiting tool.

6. I recommend in the future that the Battalion Commanders and Deputy Battalion Commanders instruct the Commanderies in their Battalion on proper protocol prior to an Inspection or Reception. Proper protocol shows respect and improves uniformity between Commanderies. During the Inspections and Receptions this year, I observed that many Commanderies did not adhere to the protocol as outlined in the new Deputy Battalion Commander's Handbook. The Division Commander could have a large impact upon the appointed Officers.

IN APPRECIATION:

As my tenure as Grand Commander comes to a close, I feel that time has passed too quickly. It seems like only yesterday that I was installed and began this incredible journey. I am indebted to many. First, I wish to thank the Sir Knights of Indiana for the opportunity to serve and represent you as your Grand Commander. I thank the Sir Knights of Raper Commandery No. 1 and the ladies of the Columbus Assembly No. 90 SOOB for their support and guidance this year. Mary and my reception on September 14, 2007 by Raper Commandery and the Social Order of the Beauceant was an event to remember the rest of my life.

I appreciate the tireless effort of all of the Grand Officers as Division Commanders, Battalion Commanders, Deputy Battalion Commanders, Aids, committee members and inspectors. The Grand Commandery would not be successful without the dedication of your time and resources. I respect and admire the ladies of these officers for their support and understanding. I am sure that they spent many nights at home looking at the clock wondering when the front door was going to open. They are truly my adopted sisters. It was a joy to travel with the Aides this year over the State and in Sister Jurisdictions. The memories of the many miles that we traveled and talked along the way will stay with me the rest of my life. We met new friends, enjoyed the hospitality and broke bread with special people. I am truly blessed by your friendship.

As I look back over the years that I have been a Mason, Companion and Sir Knight, there are so many individuals that I am very grateful to for their influence-The Brothers, Companions, Sir Knights of Grand Lodge of Indiana, the Scottish Rite, The Grotto, the Shrine, Ladies and Youth organizations and of course our residents of our Indiana Masonic Home. Without you none of this would have happened. I also must include SK Irv Bitting and his wife Doris for the invitation to be a Grand Commander Officer. They have my deepest gratitude and respect for all their help. I value the advice and wisdom that I received from the Past Grand Commanders who were gracious enough to give me their opinion-especially, Bob and Nancy Price, HPDC; Steve Barton, PDC; George Kivett, HPGC and Willard Avery, PGM.

But my Masonic journey would not have been complete without my wife Mary. She is my best friend and I love her for all the support, advice and the many hours that she has devoted in preparation during this Templar year.

Finally, I am grateful for the health, strength and courage that the Grand Architect of the Universe has given me to pursue this adventure. May God continue to bless us. To Him be the Glory.

Fraternally in Templary,
Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE REPORT
Grand Commander's Address**

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The Jurisprudence Committee in reference to Grand Commander's allocution section dealing with General Orders and Bulletins are consistent with Templar Law and are acceptable. The Jurisprudence Committee in reference to Grand Commander's allocution sections dealing with appointments to the GC and foreign jurisdictions and the appointments of Grand Representatives near Indiana are consistent with Templar Law and are acceptable. The Jurisprudence Committee has reviewed the dispensations granted and finds they are consistent and acceptable with Templar Law. The Jurisprudence Committee has reviewed the probation of Wabash Commandery No. 37 and finds the action consistent and acceptable with Templar Law. The Jurisprudence Committee has reviewed the arrest of the charter of Wabash Commandery No. 37 and finds the action consistent and acceptable with Templar Law. The Jurisprudence Committee recommends that the recommendation of the Grand Commander's allocution be divided as follows:

- Finance Committee – Recommendation 2
- York Rite Coordinating Committee - Recommendations 5, 6
- Templar Education & Public Relations jointly – Recommendation 1
- Membership – Recommendations 3, 4
- Executive Committee – Recommendation 1, 2

Respectfully Submitted,

Rodney A. Mann,
For the Jurisprudence Committee

**JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE
Preprinted Reports**

To the R. E. Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana.

I move that all the preprinted reports included in the proceedings, except those which may have been withdrawn be received and included in the proceedings.

Respectfully Submitted,

Rodney A. Mann,
For the Jurisprudence Committee

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE
Corrections to Advance Proceedings

To the R. E. Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana.

I have a correction to Sir Knight Rodney Mann's Jurisprudence Report as follows:

On page 52, Line 14 Section 48 "The Grand Commander shall have the following specific powers and duties but the enumeration shall be." Between the words "shall and be" the word "not" shall be inserted.

Also, on page 53, on line 5, (Life Membership Plan Resolution), "therefore be it resolved that section 484" Change section number to "680."

Line 7, the same thing, the section number will be changed from 484 to 680.

Line 12, the same thing, the section number will be changed from 484 to 680.

This was due to the re-codification of the Indiana Law.

Respectfully Submitted,

Irvin L. Bitting,
For the Jurisprudence Committee

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

REPORT OF THE GRAND RECORDER FOR 2007 - 2008

Refer to the Grand Treasurer's financial report to reflect the financial information recorded by the Grand Recorder. The final audit for the year will be printed in the proceedings.

Membership Statistics

| | | |
|--|------------|-------|
| Number of Chartered Commanderies | 44 | |
| Number of Commanderies under dispensation | 1 | |
| | | |
| Total Membership January 1, 2007 | | 4,746 |
| | | |
| Knights Templar conferred on: | 202 | |
| Affiliated | 45 | |
| Reinstated | 25 | |
| Adjustments | <u>15</u> | |
| | | 287 |
| | | |
| Deductions for 2007: | | |
| Deceased | 160 | |
| Demitted | 193 | |
| Suspended | <u>130</u> | |
| | | 483 |
| | | |
| Net Loss for the year | | -196 |
| | | |
| Total Membership December 31, 2007 | | 4,550 |
| | | |
| Dual Members | | 125 |
| | | |
| Total Unique Members on Roll as of December 31, 2007 | | 4,425 |

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS

| | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Number of Commanderies | 53 | 51 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Net Loss in Membership | 249 | 149 | 167 | 214 | 182 | 231 | 175 | 175 | 196 |
| # of Commanderies w/no Knightings | 16 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 8 |
| # of Commanderies w/Gain | 7 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 17 | 12 |
| # of Commanderies staying even | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Total Affiliations | 34 | 248 | 295 | 21 | 41 | 22 | 18 | 42 | 45 |
| Total Reinstated | 17 | 16 | 24 | 22 | 15 | 12 | 24 | 16 | 25 |
| Total Deaths | 206 | 190 | 195 | 186 | 172 | 138 | 162 | 139 | 160 |
| Total Demits | 113 | 317 | 382 | 117 | 124 | 89 | 92 | 108 | 193 |
| Total Suspensions | 89 | 68 | 81 | 112 | 100 | 197 | 151 | 161 | 130 |
| Remissions for Cause | | | | | | | | 100 | 87 |
| Remissions for 50 Year Members | | | | | | | | 227 | 218 |

Distribution of Membership

| | |
|---|-----|
| Commanderies with less than 100 members | 26 |
| Commanderies with 101-200 members | 13 |
| Commanderies with 201-300 members | 5 |
| Commanderies with 300+ members | 0 |
| Smallest Commandery Clinton #48 | 34 |
| Largest Commandery Trinity #62 | 227 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

PRESENTATION OF STAR RECORDER PLAQUE

Star Recorder of the Year was presented to Sir Knight John E. Hylemon of H.W. Matthewson Commandery No. 66 and due to the difficulty of determining the recipient of this award; I presented a second Star Recorder of the Year plaque to Henry E. LaHurreau of Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4. Both of these Sir Knights have gone beyond the call to assist me and working for the betterment of their individual Commanderies.

Submitted by Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

**GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA
INSURANCE AND BOND COVERAGE
MAY 1, 2007**

CONTENTS and LIABILITY COVERAGE –

Killingbeck Insurance Agency, 1501 E Markland, PO Box 2946, Kokomo, IN 46904

Policy # 029-030-408997

Comprehensive General Liability Coverage: \$1,000,000 aggregate and \$1,000,000 for each occurrence.

No building coverage but \$15,825 coverage for contents for fire, Theft, etc.

Money and Securities are covered up to \$10,000 on premises and \$5,000 off premises. There is a \$500 deductible.

Premium: \$400.00 (one year)

BLANKET BOND COVERAGE –

The Fidelity and Deposit Corporation – Agent: Wilson, Lawson, Meyers Agency, Connersville, IN

Policy #60-13-658-1 – Effective to date of cancellation – Current premium paid to 12-01-2009

Named insured is The Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, its Constituent Commanderies and Knights Templar Educational Foundation.

Form Employees Dishonesty Coverage - \$10,000.00

Blanket Excess Employees Dishonesty Coverage - \$200,000 on Grand Recorder in that position; \$50,000.00 on Secretary – Treasurer of Educational Foundation in that position:

Excess coverage carries the primary coverage as deductible so that \$50,000.00 is maximum coverage.

Premium \$1,773.00 (3 years)

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**PROPERTIES OWNED BY THE GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA
AND THE EDUCATION FOUNDATION, INDIANA DIVISION
(MAY 1, 2007)**

| <u>Item (Date of Acquisition)</u> | <u>Purchase Price</u> | <u>Est. Value</u> |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Legal File – 4-drawer – Olive | | 20.00 |
| (2) Letter Files-Tan - (Repainted 1988) | | 25.00 |
| Card File-4X6/10 units-tan with base (2-15-88) | 241.39 | 0.00 |
| (2) Grey Metal Cabinets 72”X36” | | 0.00 |
| Card File Units for dead files | | 0.00 |
| Swintec Electronic Typewriter | 618.73 | 65.00 |
| Model 98016-Ser. 4 (5-20-87) | | |
| Brother IntelliFAX (3-30-94) | 479.95 | 100.00 |
| Canon GP200S Floor Copier (8-12-1999) | 4,256.64 | 250.00 |
| Ser. # 3627 | | |
| Pitney Bowes Postage Meter & Scales | Leased | |
| Seal of the Grand Commandery (no art work) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Stationary Cabinet-Oak (Antique) | | 100.00 |
| Proceedings of the Grand Commandery | | |
| Complete to date - Bound to 2009 | | |
| Proceedings of the Grand Encampment | | |
| Complete to date – Bound | | |
| 36 Skull Caps for 5 th Libation | | 100.00 |
| Collar for Grand Commander’s Jewel | | 250.00 |
| Compaq Computer & Accessories | 3,250.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Office supplies and other items for sale- estimated | | 300.00 |
| ITA Pins | (30) | |
| 50 year pins | (20) | |
| DSA awards – Members | (0) 0.00 | 0.00 |
| DSA awards – Friends | (0) 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Newby-Avery Pins (all varieties) | 3,500.00 | 3,500.00 |
| 150 Year Books | (30) 5.00 | 150.00 |
| Total estimated value: | | \$6,160.00 |

All of the above items are located in the Grand Commandery Office at 3516 Duluth Place, Highland, IN

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana
Grand Treasurer's Report
April 1, 2007 - March 31, 2008**

OPERATING FUND

Balance on hand 4-1-2007 (in the following 2 accounts) \$69,148.54

RECEIPTS

Accounts:

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Commandery Checking Beginning Balance 4/1/2007 | \$12,736.79 | |
| Commandery Checking Deposits | \$73,772.63 | |
| Commandery Checks Disbursed | \$76,826.58 | |
| Ending Balance 3/31/2008 | | \$9,682.84 |
| | | |
| Commandery Savings Beginning Balance 4/1/2007 | \$56,411.75 | |
| Per Capita | \$68,631.50 | |
| Transfer from Life Membership | \$5,407.20 | |
| Rituals | \$687.83 | |
| DSA Awards | \$1,894.00 | |
| Decals | \$1,056.00 | |
| Membership Development | \$500.00 | |
| Miscellaneous | \$311.30 | |
| Commandery Savings Deposits | \$78,487.83 | |
| Commandery Savings Withdrawals | \$69,199.27 | |
| Commandery Savings Interest | \$221.37 | |
| Ending Balance 3/31/2008 | | \$65,921.68 |
| | | |
| Total Accounts 3/31/2008 | | \$75,604.52 |

DISBURSEMENTS

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Audit | \$770.00 |
| Decal Program | \$1,360.00 |
| Distinguished Guests | \$3,256.29 |
| Drills | \$507.46 |
| DSA Awards | \$2,538.17 |
| Grand Commanders Contingent Fund | \$6,720.01 |
| Grand Encampment Per Capita | \$18,637.20 |
| Grand Officers Expense | \$1,250.00 |
| Grand Recorder Expense | \$9,000.00 |
| Grand Recorder Office Expense | \$2,077.41 |
| Grand Treasurer Expense | \$200.00 |
| K.T. Supplement Editor | \$150.00 |
| G.I.G. Expense | \$800.20 |
| Insurance | \$812.00 |
| Membership Development Expense | \$5,013.18 |
| Miscellaneous | \$514.62 |
| Newby/Avery Pins | \$3,522.50 |
| PGC & FGP. Jewels | \$500.00 |
| Postage | \$2,738.32 |
| Printing | \$792.00 |
| Proceedings – Annual & Advanced | \$1,902.02 |
| Rituals | \$335.88 |
| Technology | \$1,672.11 |

3/27/2012 12:10 PM

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana
Grand Treasurer's Report
April 1, 2007 - March 31, 2008**

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Telephone | \$782.65 | |
| Triennial Expense | \$0.00 | |
| Trophies & Awards | \$554.42 | |
| Uniform Supplies | \$882.01 | |
| York Rite Association | \$450.00 | |
| Youth | \$940.60 | |
| | \$68,679.05 | \$68,679.05 |

Balance on Hand 3-31-2008 - Operating Account **\$6,925.47**

Fund Balances within the Operating Account:

| | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Checking Account | \$9,682.84 | |
| Savings Account | \$65,921.58 | |
| Total Checking & Savings | \$75,604.42 | \$75,604.42 |
| Per Capita Account (Held in Savings Account) | \$68,631.50 | |
| Membership Development Held in Savings Account) | \$500.00 | |
| Newby Avery Fund (Held in Savings Account) | \$2,883.44 | |
| Total Sub Accounts | \$72,014.94 | \$72,014.94 |
| General Fund (Operating Account less Per Capita) | | \$3,589.48 |

Other Funds held in Separate Accounts:

| | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Commandery Life Member Savings Balance 4/1/2007 | \$14,220.41 | |
| Life Membership Savings Deposits | \$28,111.67 | |
| Life Membership Savings Withdrawals | \$6,319.37 | |
| Life Membership Savings Interest | \$95.96 | |
| Ending Balance 3/31/2008 | | \$36,108.67 |

| | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Life Membership Investments (CD's) | \$19,000.00 | |
| Life Membership CD Cashed in and put in savings | \$23,003.68 | |
| Total Life Membership Accounts | | \$55,108.67 |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Triennial Beginning Balance 4/1/2007 | \$439.71 | |
| Triennial Deposits | \$940.60 | |
| Triennial Withdrawals | \$171.40 | |
| Triennial Savings Interest | \$6.62 | |
| Ending Balance 3/31/2008 | | \$1,215.53 |

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Membership Development Reserve (CD) (A.G. Edwards) | \$10,000.00 | |
| Total | | \$10,000.00 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Holy Land Pilgrimage Fund | \$29,907.21 | |
| Total | | \$29,907.21 |

Total Other Funds **\$132,340.08**

Respectfully Submitted,

Robert J. Frazer, K.C.T., P.G.C., G.T.

3/27/2012 12:10 PM



GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2008

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|-------|
| Accountants' Compilation Report | 1 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Cash Basis | 2 |
| Statement of Activities - Cash Basis..... | 3 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | 4 - 5 |



To the Grand Commandery,
Knights Templar of Indiana

Accountants' Compilation Report

We have compiled the accompanying Statements of Financial Position - Cash Basis of Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana as of March 31, 2008 and the related Statements of Activities - Cash Basis for the year then ended, in accordance with standards by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial statements, information that is the representation of management. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements, and accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

BCR CPA Group

October 27, 2008

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
- CASH BASIS -
MARCH 31, 2008

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Assets: | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents: | |
| General Checking Account | \$ 5,157.18 |
| Triennial Savings Account | 1,215.53 |
| Life Membership Savings Account | 36,108.67 |
| Per Capita Savings Account | 65,921.68 |
| Money Market Account | 4,149.30 |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | <u>112,552.36</u> |
| Investments: | |
| Certificate of Deposit | 10,000.00 |
| Raymond James Investments | 310,336.04 |
| Total Investments | <u>320,336.04</u> |
| Accounts Receivable | 18.47 |
| Inventory Assets | <u>168.00</u> |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 433,074.87</u> |
| Net Assets: | |
| Unrestricted | <u>\$ 433,074.87</u> |
| Total Net Assets | <u>\$ 433,074.87</u> |

See accompanying notes and accountants' compilation report

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
- CASH BASIS -
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2008

| | <u>Unrestricted</u> | <u>Temporarily Restricted</u> | <u>Permanently Restricted</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Revenues and Other Support: | | | | |
| Per Capita Holding | \$ 68,631.50 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 68,631.50 |
| Interest & Dividend Income | 12,072.28 | - | - | 12,072.28 |
| DSA Awards Payments Received | - | - | - | - |
| Realized Gain on Investment | 12,082.52 | - | - | 12,082.52 |
| Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments | (12,488.21) | - | - | (12,488.21) |
| Drill Teams | - | - | - | - |
| Membership Development Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Other Receipts for Rituals & Publications | 3,354.30 | - | - | 3,354.30 |
| Contributions & Life Memberships | <u>5,211.44</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,211.44</u> |
| Total Revenue and Other Support | <u>88,863.83</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>88,863.83</u> |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Program Expenses | 53,625.44 | - | - | 53,625.44 |
| Payment to Beneficiaries of Life Estates | - | - | - | - |
| Management and General Expenses | <u>14,542.63</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>14,542.63</u> |
| Total Expenses | <u>68,168.07</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>68,168.07</u> |
| Change in Net Assets | <u>20,695.76</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>20,695.76</u> |
| Net Assets at Beginning of Year | <u>412,379.11</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>412,379.11</u> |
| Net Assets at End of Year | <u>\$ 433,074.87</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 433,074.87</u> |

See accompanying notes and accountants' compilation report

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2008

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Significant accounting policies followed by Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana are listed below:

- (a) For the purposes of these statements, the organization considers all short-term debt securities purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.
- (b) Assets and liabilities and revenues and expenses are recognized on the cash basis of accounting. This differs from generally accepted accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. in that revenues are recorded when received rather than when earned, and expenses are recorded when paid rather than when incurred.
- (c) Investments -the organization adopted the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 124, "Accounting for Certain Investments Held by Not-for-Profit Organizations." The provisions of the this standard require that investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities be measured at fair value in the statement of financial position. The unrealized gain on investment is reflected in the statement of activities.
- (d) Equipment is expensed when purchased, or if donated, a fair market value is expensed as of the date of the gift.
- (e) The organization reports gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donation. When a stipulation is not fulfilled, the organization returns the donation to the donor. Donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period are reported as unrestricted support.
- (f) The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.
- (g) The Commandery adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 117, "Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Organizations." Under SFAS No. 117, the Commandery is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS OF TEMPLAR OF INDIANA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, CONTINUED
MARCH 31, 2008

NOTE 2 - TAX STATUS

The organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax exempt under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code and not determined to be a private foundation.

NOTE 3 - FUNCTIONAL ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES

Detail of Program Expenses

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Rituals | \$ | 335.88 |
| Jewels | | 500.00 |
| Proceedings - Annual & Advanced | | 1,902.02 |
| Trophies and Awards | | 7,113.65 |
| Uniforms | | 4,573.01 |
| Conferences, Conventions, Meetings | | 3,256.29 |
| Membership Development | | 287.18 |
| Grand Officers Expense | | 16,570.21 |
| Red Book | | 450.00 |
| Per Capita Payment | | 18,637.20 |
| Total | \$ | <u>53,625.44</u> |

Detail of Management and General Expenses

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----|------------------|
| Professional Fees | \$ | 770.00 |
| Supplies | | 2,277.41 |
| Office Expense | | 1,450.00 |
| Postage | | 2,738.32 |
| Printing | | 1,767.00 |
| Insurance | | 812.00 |
| Telephone | | 782.65 |
| Computer Software, Expenses | | 1,672.11 |
| Editorial - KT Supplement | | 150.00 |
| All Other | | 2,123.14 |
| Total | \$ | <u>14,542.63</u> |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND TRUSTEES REPORT

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers of the Grand Commandery and Sir Knights All of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.

During the past year the investments of your Grand Commandery have been reviewed and as the market had changed we attempted to maintain a growth pattern. Changes in our investments will be made as we diversify our Mutual Fund Holdings to maintain a greater income of our resources. The balance in the Permanent Fund of the Indiana Grand Commandery on March 1, 2007 was \$293,432.19. This was a decrease of \$1,873.19 over last year's balance.

We believe that it is very important to maintain the Permanent Fund and add to it when possible. We should not be dependent on the Fund to support our regular operational budget. It is hoped the present dues increase will stop the continued drain on the Fund, so that working capital can be developed for the building of membership in our Grand Commandery and other projects to aid in improving growth.

A full report of all holdings is contained in the Audit Report.

Respectfully submitted,

Kenneth E. Gibson, KCT, PGC, Chm.
Steven J. Barton, KCT, PGC, PDC
Ronald L. Ellis, KCT, PGC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

MEMBERSHIP AND PUBLICITY COMMITTEE REPORT

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers of The Grand Commandery and Sir Knights all.

During the Templar Year 2007/2008, your Committee feels a positive approach has been taken to renew old vows, increase awareness and increased effort on Membership recruitment, Membership retention and Public Awareness. The following steps have been taken to show the efforts involved and projected results:

1. **RECRUITMENT**: Two (2) Templar Crusader Academy's were held in the State with 40 Sir Knights attending the program. One was held on September 15, 2007, at the asylum of H.W. Matthewson #66 in Rensselear. There were in attendance 14 Sir Knights from Battalions 1, 2 and 3. The second school was held on October 6, 2007, at the Asylum of Baldwin #2 in Shelbyville in which 26 Sir Knights was in attendance from Battalions 3, 4, 5 and 6. Our many thanks go out to Sir Knight's James Daugherty, E.G. Principal Sojourner of the Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons of Indiana, Philip Herthel, E.G. Captain of the Host, Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons of Indiana, David Wood, Grand Master of the 3rd Veil, Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons of Indiana and S.K. Carson Smith Senior Warden Raper Commandery No. 1. Without the extended efforts of these Sir Knight's, this program would not have gotten off to the great start that it did and the results as expressed by many of the Trainee's was well received. Many Sir Knight's left the training with the salesmanship skills needed to expound on our cause, greet potential candidates with the knowledge of how to get to know them and be ambassadors to our Great Fraternity. It is our hope that these Crusaders will go forth throughout the State and apply the skills received at the Crusader Schools with enthusiasm and high expectations to greet potential candidates and promote Membership Petitions.
2. **DVD'S and Pamphlets**: Additional DVD's and pamphlets were burned and printed further distribute throughout the State. Many Asylums and Blue Lodges were calling for these as well as the York Rite Knight educational programs to be scheduled for their members. Many Lodges still do not have Knight Templar Posters posted in their Lodge and as I visited throughout the State, I have observed the same. All Battalion Commanders, their DBC's and Templar Crusaders are requested to visit all the Lodges in their respective Battalions and observe if Posters, DVD's and Pamphlets are present. They may contact me for further Posters, etc. needed. Without this information being supplied to the Lodges, we will not accomplish our goal of spreading the word of further light as exemplified in the York Rite of Freemasonry. Battalion Commanders should be aware of visitations and procure a list of Lodges in his Battalion to insure they are visited. A most valuable asset on Membership is the Period Templars who portray Knights of Old in full regalia; visitation from them is available to anyone wishing their program put on in their area.
3. **PUBLIC RELATIONS**: In the past, a Knight Templar was identified by the various emblems as known only to a Knight Templar. Your Committee on Membership has designed and had printed 1000 bumper/Window stickers that proudly proclaim we are a Knight Templar and a Christian Mason. These stickers have been well received by the Sir Knight's of Indiana and are moving along in sales. The cost of the Stickers was \$1,360.00 and the sales to date have been in excess of \$484 + \$286 = \$770. The general public needed a way to recognize a Knight Templar for their needs of access to our philanthropy and as a tool in aiding in membership petitions from Freemasons on who to contact by our Knight's proudly displaying the emblem on their automobile. Tabletops were held at various locations during 2007 with great results in petitions

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

and interest in Templary. Many local Commanderies have planned and executed forming lines for Knight's being installed as Worshipful Masters of their Lodges and for Funeral services for a deceased Sir Knight. Many of these were noted on Commandery Activity Reports for the year 2007. These Public appearances are essential to our visibility and public acknowledgement of our Order. Knight Templars have participated in parades throughout the State as also noted on the Activity Report. There were many Memorial Day, Easter, Flag Presentations, Christmas and Ascension Day Services planned and executed with great interest to the general public. One of the greatest tools we have in getting to the general public is the Holy Land Pilgrimage. Those ministers attending are thankful to the Knight Templars and proudly tell their congregations about us. Your Committee encourages all Commanderies to support the Holy Land Pilgrimage with monetary donations and sponsoring a Minister to be chosen to make the pilgrimage. Your Committee on Membership also purchased a Banner to be hung over Nativity Scene, which we proudly put up and take down each Christmas season at the Indiana Masonic Home for the residents to enjoy and they truly do, wishing them a Merry Christmas from the Knights Templar. The Grand Commandery along with many Sir Knights of the State helps maintain the building and props. We recommend that the Grand Commandery pursue a permit to install a concrete pad from the Home Board of Directors, get estimates for installation of pad for the assembly each year of the Nativity Scene. Each year we are installing it on unlevel ground. An additional bonus would be that during the rest of the year it can be used for resident picnic tables. We are looking at various ways to fund the installation of the pad.

4. **DIAL A KNIGHT PROGRAM:** Your Committee on Membership encourages all Commanderies to enter into a Dial-A Knight program. We request all Commanders to procure from their respective Records a list of all Knights of their Commanderies who do not regularly attend meetings. Divide this list into the current elected as well as appointed Officers, insure that each member assigned to each Officer is called prior to Stated Meetings, Called Meetings and Orders being conferred. Encourage them to attend by offering them a ride, help on refreshment committee or honor them for achievements. By this promotion we can hope to reduce the amount of Demits and Suspensions due to lack of interest. Insure that spouses are made aware of public functions. Potlucks and family programs being held in the asylum. Personally invite them to attend with the Sir Knight. Always insuring we visit our shut-ins and sick.

5. **LEVANT PRECEPTORY:** The Membership Committee fraternally thanks the Knights of Levant Preceptory, working out of Raper Commandery No. 1 for their efforts and enthusiasm on presenting the programs around the State in Period Templar garb and for the Order of the Temple at the Indiana Masonic home in full Period Dress. This form of publicity generated many petitions for the Orders and has gained us attention we so proudly deserve.

Fraternally Submitted,

James L. Dove, G.C.G, Chairman
Larry Brown, GG
Scott Inman, BC #1
Mike Moxley, GT Crusader #62

David Bertch, VEDGC
Paul Cole, GSW
Brian Harms, BC #3

Paul Friend, PGC
J. Rex Sohn, GJW
Ed Board, BC #5

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**REPORT OF THE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE
Honorary Membership**

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, in recognition of the unique fraternal contributions to Templary and Freemasonry in general, of several distinguished Fraters who are present with us here in this 151st Annual Conclave, do hereby confer upon each of them the title of Honorary Member of the Grand Commandery of Indiana to wit:

Sir Knight Glenn V. Leeper, Jr., Right Eminent Grand Commander of Michigan

Sir Knight Lawrence A. Catellier, Right Eminent Grand of Wisconsin

Sir Knight Daniel L. Coleman, Right Eminent Grand Commander of Kentucky

Sir Knight Burch E. Zehner, Right Eminent Grand Commander of Ohio

Sir Knight Richard L. James, Right Eminent Past Grand Commander of Louisiana

Sir Knight Bryan S. Cunningham, Past Provincial Grand Prior of Ontario, Canada

Respectfully submitted,

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR
For the Committee

**RESPONSE BY THE RED CORDS
Sir Knight Burch E. Zehner, GC of Ohio**

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Right Eminent Department Commander, Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Officer's and Sir Knight's:

It is my distinct pleasure for and on behalf of the visiting Grand Commanders to bring you warm fraternal greeting. It is always a pleasure to visit here in the great state of Indiana. While we in Ohio and Indiana have a long history of competing against each other in drill competition we also have a long history of assisting each other in any endeavor.

We thank you for the Honorary Memberships in your Grand Commandery and will cherish them always. I look forward to many Sir Knights from this jurisdiction visiting at our annual conclave and we will endeavor in Ohio to return the hospitality which has been extended to all the visiting Sir Knight at this your annual conclave.

I look forward to many more years of our friendship and wish you continued success in this your present conclave.

Again thank you for all the hospitality you and the Sir Knights of Indiana have extended to we who are enjoying your Hosier Hospitality.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE REPORT

R.E. Grand Commander, R.E. Past Grand Commanders, Grand Officer's and Sir Knight's:

It is with great pleasure that I report that the State of Indiana sent two (2) Ministers to the Holy Land this past year. They went on Feb. 19 – Feb. 29, 2008. They were Rev. Gary Meek from Richmond Commandery KT #8 and Rev. Steven Conger from Hammond Commandery KT #41.

It's with great pleasure that I report that at this time we have 5 ministers to be voted on by the committee for next year (2009) and hope that you have more to go to the Holy Land next year.

Fraternally,

Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT.
Chairman of the Holy Land Pilgrimage

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF 12/31/2007**

| DATE | COMMANDERY | FROM | MINISTER | CURRENT | BALANCE |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 12/31/2006 | Year End Balance | | | | \$26,964.34 |
| 1/17/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.45 | \$26,975.79 |
| 2/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.46 | \$26,987.25 |
| 2/23/2007 | Greenfield No. 39 | Memorial: Inman | | \$10.00 | \$26,997.25 |
| 2/23/2007 | Greenfield No. 39 | Memorial: Shelby | | \$10.00 | \$27,007.25 |
| 2/23/2007 | Greenfield No. 39 | Memorial: Webb | | \$10.00 | \$27,017.25 |
| 2/23/2007 | Goshen No. 50 | Memorial: Hossler | | \$25.00 | \$27,042.25 |
| 3/12/2007 | William G. Bray No. 65 | | | \$35.00 | \$27,077.25 |
| 3/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$10.37 | \$27,087.62 |
| 4/14/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.13 | \$27,098.75 |
| 5/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.51 | \$27,110.26 |
| 5/18/2007 | R. Frand Williams | Expense money donation | | \$107.40 | \$27,217.66 |
| 6/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.51 | \$27,229.17 |
| 7/14/2007 | Interest | | | \$10.77 | \$27,239.94 |
| 8/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.96 | \$27,251.90 |
| 9/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.59 | \$27,263.49 |
| 9/20/2007 | E.H. Gary No. 57 | | | \$500.00 | \$27,763.49 |
| 9/20/2007 | Lafayette No. 3 | Daniel Leaman | | \$50.00 | \$27,813.49 |
| 10/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.42 | \$27,824.91 |
| 11/10/2007 | Gate One Travel | Rev Steven Conger | Rev Gary Meek | (\$2,000.00) | \$25,824.91 |
| 11/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$11.81 | \$25,836.72 |
| 12/9/2007 | Gate One Travel | Rev. Gary Meek | Rev Steven Conger | (\$2,012.00) | \$23,824.72 |
| 12/10/2007 | Rev. Gary Meek | air fare to NY | Rev Gary Meek | (\$247.29) | \$23,577.43 |
| 12/15/2007 | Interest | | | \$10.63 | \$23,588.06 |
| 12/31/2007 | Year End Balance | | | | \$27,612.06 |
| | | | | | |
| | Committed: 2009 | | | | |
| 1 | Anderson Cmdry #32 Rev. Probosco | | | (\$1,800.00) | |
| 2 | Seymour Cmdry #56 Rev. Michael J. Seaney | | | | |
| 3 | Knightstown Cmdry #9 Rev. Joseph Anthony Augsburger | | | | |
| 4 | Richmond Cmdry #8 Rev. Amanda Alicia Hines | | | | |
| 5 | William G. Bray Cmdry #65 Rev. Stephen A. Adams | | | | |
| 6 | Columbus Cmdry #14 Rev. Alvis Holms Styron, Jr. | | | | |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

EYE FOUNDATION REPORT

At the present time (March 3, 2007) we have over \$13,000.00 credited to Indiana in the Voluntary Campaign. For those who aren't familiar with our past contributions that is an excellent amount for this time in the campaign. However I will point out that over \$4,000.00 came from the Order of the Eastern Star and \$3,000.00 from a contribution from an estate at Bloomington Commandery picking up 100 new life sponsors for that Commandery.

This year I have also assumed the duty of State Chairman for the Order of the Eastern Star for their Eye Foundation. I have prepared and presented Associate Patrons certificates to Chapters contributing \$50.00 and Patrons certificates to Chapters contributing \$100. I have made these presentations in their district meetings. Districts which I was not able to attend were District 7 where Sir Knight Mike Stoner attended and presented information about the Eye Foundation and District 14 was attended and a presentation made by Sir Knight Harold Black and Sir Knight John Coleman. District 19 will be presented at Griffith Chapter by Sir Knight James Dove, GSW, as their District meeting was held before I was asked to be the State Chairman. Also District 2 held their meeting in July and I have asked Sir Knight Burnell Davies, Division Chairman, to make the presentation at his Chapter in Vincennes. District 1 and 9 had Eye Foundation presentations by their District Chairmen, Brother Bruce Davis and Sir Knight Frosty Brewer respectively.

Of the 225 plus Order of the Eastern Star chapters, 35 chapters contributed \$50.00 or more to the Knights Templar Eye Foundation last year. While the efforts this year won't pay off for the Eye Foundation in this campaign hopefully it will next year and the year or years after.

We did receive a write up in the Seymour news paper for the Eye Foundation certificate presentation and the Flag presentation at the same time.

Sir Knight James Smith who has taken Bernard Mays place in contacting and acting as a clearing house for the Bloomington area reports, that he is really enjoying the duties of contacting the applicants for their interviews and working with others for the Eye Foundation in the Bloomington and surrounding area. Also working the area near Bloomington is Sir Knights, Harley Eggers, Martinsville, Sir Knight Larry Huffman, Spencer, and Sir Knight Michael Stoner for the Southern area.

Sir Knight Brian S. DuBois is working with our long time faithful servant for the Eye Foundation Sir Knight Robert Childers, GPE, KTCH to help him in that area he will also be looking for assistance from the area near Evansville.

Fraternally submitted,

George A. Ingles, Chairman
Ronald L. Ellis, PGC
William D. Everhart
Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT
Rodney A. Mann, GC
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE – FINAL REPORT

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

Cc: Eminent Grand Recorder, Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Pursuant to your orders – the Credentials Committee submits the following FINAL REPORT:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Total Number of Delegates Registered..... | 121 |
| Total Number of Past Commanders (Not Otherwise Registered) | 30 |
| Total Number of Past Grand Commanders and Grand Officers..... (Not Otherwise Registered) | 26 |
| Total Eligible to vote | 177 |

The following Commanderies had representatives missing as follows:

| | | | |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|-----------|
| LaValette #15 | G, CG | Michigan City #30 | G |
| Muncie #18 | G, CG | Apollo #19 | EC, G, CG |
| Bedford #42 | G, CG | Johnson County #23 | CG |
| Clinton #48 | CG | Jeffersonville #27 | G, CG |
| Wright #64 | G, CG | | |

Delegates Registered:

| Comm. | Name | Office | |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| 1 | Raper | EC G CG | Gary M. Messer Carson C. Smith John C. Gray |
| 2 | Baldwin | EC G CG | Gary Nicholson Phillip D. Herthel Jack Wallace |
| | | | Proxy |
| 3 | Lafayette | EC G CG | Irvin Bitting, PGC Brian Harms Rudell Wilburn |
| | | | Proxy |
| 4 | Fort Wayne | EC G CG | Harold Black Clay Stahlka John Tuttle |
| | | | Proxy |
| 5 | New Albany | EC G CG | Dennis Spencer Christopher Wright Terry L. Smith |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| Comm. | Name | Office | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|
| 6 | Connersville | EC | Malcolm W. Keasling | |
| | | G | Alan R. Arnold | |
| | | CG | David M. Bertch, GG | |
| 8 | Richmond | EC | Robert J. Frazer, PGC | |
| | | G | James H. Hodges | Proxy |
| | | CG | Elmer E. Pohlenz | |
| 9 | Knightstown | EC | Tim Glover | |
| | | G | Thomas Barton | |
| | | CG | E. Stanton Davis | |
| 11 | Greencastle | EC | Joseph Conniff | |
| | | G | Marty Evens | |
| | | CG | Robert Cummins | Proxy |
| 12 | LaPorte | EC | Jack E. Cook | |
| | | G | Damon G. Moore | |
| | | CG | James L. Dove | |
| 13 | South Bend | EC | James L. Bolinger | |
| | | G | James E. Welling, Jr. | |
| | | CG | James W. Daugherty, II | Proxy |
| 14 | Columbus | EC | Larry Glenn | |
| | | G | Forrest Nickerson | |
| | | CG | Wilford Lutes | Proxy |
| 15 | LaValette | EC | Jerry J. Bruning | |
| | | G | | |
| | | CG | | |
| 16 | Terre Haute | EC | David Jenkins | |
| | | G | Matthew Lowe | |
| | | CG | Glenn R. Miller | |
| 18 | Muncie | EC | Dewayne Richmond | |
| | | G | | |
| | | CG | | |
| 19 | Apollo | EC | | |
| | | G | | |
| | | CG | | |
| 20 | Vincennes | EC | Christopher Kimmel | |
| | | G | Paul D. Keen | Proxy |
| | | CG | Phillip C. Grounds | Proxy |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| Comm. | Name | Office | | |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------|
| 21 | Grant County | EC | Harold E. Landers | |
| | | G | Floyd E. Broegman | |
| | | CG | Gary Sherritze | Proxy |
| 23 | Johnson County | EC | Joseph R. Haydock | |
| | | G | Harry E. Cartwright | |
| | | CG | | |
| 24 | St. John | EC | James L. Kearns | |
| | | G | Charles W. Maple | |
| | | CG | James E. Harris | |
| 25 | Crawfordsville | EC | Marvin Ramsay | |
| | | G | Christopher Roscher | |
| | | CG | Timothy Fairfield | |
| 27 | Jeffersonville | EC | Carl F. Price | |
| | | G | | |
| | | CG | | |
| 28 | Valparaiso | EC | Jim Friedlund | |
| | | G | Eric Pittman | |
| | | CG | Charles Combi | Proxy |
| 29 | Frankfort | EC | Dennis Tuder | |
| | | G | Virgil Humphrey | Proxy |
| | | CG | John R. Smiley | |
| 30 | Michigan City | EC | Lawrence J. Williams | |
| | | G | John W. Franks | Proxy |
| | | CG | Charles E. Johnson | Proxy |
| 31 | Elkhart | EC | James Daugherty, II | Proxy |
| | | G | Phillip Crussemeyer | Proxy |
| | | CG | Don Laudeman | |
| 32 | Anderson | EC | Michael D. Ritter | |
| | | G | Larry W. Brown, GG | |
| | | CG | Mike Daily | |
| 35 | Huntington | G | Roger Dimond | |
| | | G | Charles Bandelier | |
| | | CG | Robert E. Crispen | Proxy |
| 36 | Kokomo | EC | Donald L. Parvin | |
| | | G | Basil Isaac | |
| | | CG | Ron Simpson, PGC | |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| Comm. | Name | Office | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|-------|
| 39 | Greenfield | EC | Pete T. McLeod | |
| | | G | David Gundrum | Proxy |
| | | CG | John T. Fleming | |
| 41 | Hammond | EC | Walter E. Metcalf | Proxy |
| | | G | Eric E. Gutridge | Proxy |
| | | CG | Charles V. Horton | |
| 42 | Bedford | EC | Carl O. Farley | |
| | | G | | |
| | | CG | | |
| 45 | Angola | EC | Richard Doenges | |
| | | G | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr | Proxy |
| | | CG | Robert A. Hobbs | |
| 48 | Clinton | EC | James W. Helms | |
| | | G | Robert Nowling | |
| | | CG | | |
| 56 | Seymour | EC | Thomas Niemeyer | |
| | | G | A. Ernie Ball | |
| | | CG | Stephen T. Oathout | |
| 57 | E. H. Gary | EC | William L. Hudson | |
| | | G | Ronald J. Paulsin | |
| | | CG | John LaBounty | Proxy |
| 61 | Noblesville | EC | Tony S. Peterson | |
| | | G | Thomas Harper | Proxy |
| | | CG | Charles Bowling | Proxy |
| 62 | Trinity | EC | Michael J. Smith | |
| | | G | Ryan Lentz | Proxy |
| | | CG | Jerald L. Miller | |
| 63 | Bloomington | EC | Amzie L. Wenning | |
| | | G | Paul E. Wenning | |
| | | CG | Larry G. Huffman | Proxy |
| 64 | Wright | EC | Steven J. Rayls | |
| | | G | | |
| | | CG | | |
| 65 | Wm. G. Bray | EC | Cecil D. Anderson | |
| | | G | Donald D. Olvey | |
| | | CG | Charles D. Wood, Jr | |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| Comm. | Name | Office | |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 66 | H.W. Matthewson | EC | James W. Cannon |
| | | G | C. Michael Shelhart |
| | | CG | Rudell Wilburn |
| 67 | H.E. Lackey | EC | Joseph K. Hedges |
| | | G | Andrew Wiley |
| | | CG | H.E. Gene Lackey, HPGC |
| | | | Proxy |
| UD | St. Anselm | EC | H.E. Gene Lackey, HPGC |
| | | G | Ronald L. Ellis, PGC |
| | | CG | Lawrence V. Kaminsky |

Past Grand Commanders – *Not Otherwise Registered:*

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Walter P. Worland | PGC |
| Robert E. Price | PGC, HPDC |
| Kenneth E. Gibson | PGC |
| Ronald D. Simpson | PGC |
| Paul E. Friend | PGC |
| John V. Stevens | PGC |
| Steve J. Barton | PGC, PDC |
| Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | PGC |
| Duane Stucker | PGC |
| Henry E. LaHurreau | PGC |
| Duane L. Vaught | PGC, REGCG |
| T. Jeffery Conquest | PGC |
| George A. Ingles, Jr | PGC |
| Ronald L. Ellis | PGC |
| Lawrence V. Kaminsky | PGC |
| Rodney A. Mann | PGC |
| Harrison E. Lackey | HPGC |
| George D. Kivett | HPGC |

Grand Officers – *Not Otherwise Registered:*

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| Andrew R. Jackson | GC |
| James L. Dove | GCG |
| Paul A. Cole | GSW |
| Edward L. Sebring | GP |
| Rex Sohn | GJW |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

ACCEPTANCE SPEECH FOR 2008 ELECTION TO GRAND COMMANDER

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Past Grand Officers and Sir Knights:

As many of you are aware, one year ago my health situation put in doubt whether I would ever make it to this place. Through many prayers, kind thoughts and good wishes and the skill of many doctors, I have made it and am doing just fine. To each of you – I thank you for your thoughts and prayers. We should all always keep our fellow man in like situation.

It will be my honor and privilege to serve as Grand Commander. This is a very humbling experience since I am of the opinion that as one advances in a Grand Line he should become more and more the servant of the members.

The team effort, which the Officers of your Grand Commandery have displayed for the last several years, will continue, and efforts will be made to even more closely coordinate our actions. To this end we have agreed to be in close communication during this ensuing Templar Year.

The programs started over the last several years will also continue.

Officer and new member mentoring: We must continue to train our new officers to more effectively lead our constituent Commanderies. To entice our new members to return and take part in our activities we must continue to closely mentor them. Only in these ways will we be able to continue the effort to revitalize our organization.

Membership and Public Relations: When it appears that many symbolic Lodge members and most of the general public have never even heard of us, let alone are aware of our wonderful charities, this only proves that we should redouble our efforts along this line. Many great things have been accomplished during the last several years. The DVD program, the new tri-fold and the poster program all in cooperation with the Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons and the Grand Council Cryptic Masons have all been very positive. I am pleased to announce that the Templar Crusader Program in cooperation with the other two Grand York Rite Bodies will continue and have more training sessions during this year. Templar Crusaders are prepared to go into our local symbolic Lodges to present the story of the York Rite and have been most effective this past year.

Drill Efforts: will continue to push competitive drill during this Templar Year. Your competitive drill committee will stand ready to assist any Commandery. If a Commandery just does a Pass in Review during the drill, the experience of participating can only induce further interest and may very well lead for forming a team.

Charities: Our Battalion Commanders and Deputy Battalion Commanders along with the Officers of the Grand Commandery are all going to be fully conversant with our Charities and will be speaking about them at the Receptions.

Legislation: I anticipate some housekeeping legislation to be introduced and hopefully acted on during the 2009 Grand Session.

Introductions: In addition to the Officers you have just elected it is now my pleasure to introduce the following officers for the ensuing Templar Year.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

S.K. Byron Schull – Grand Prelate
S.K. John H. LaBounty – Commander Battalion I
S.K. Michael D. Ritter – Commander Battalion II and Grand Warder
S.K. David Jenkins – Commander Battalion III and Grand Sword Bearer
S.K. John T. Fleming – Commander Battalion IV
S.K. Brian D. Harms – Commander Battalion V and Grand Sentinel
S.K. Jack F. Wallace – Commander Battalion VI and Grand Standard Bearer
S.K. Marvin J. Ramsay – Commander Battalion VII
S.K. Jerry Bruning – Commander Battalion VIII
S.K. Ronald L. Ellis KCT, PGC – Grand Inspector General
S.K. E Stanton David PC – Deputy Grand Inspector General
S.K. Wayne Sheets GPE – Deputy Grand Inspector General
S.K. Harrison E. Lackey – KTCH, KCT, HPGC – Marshall of the Grand Commandery
S.K. John Logan – Grand Organist

The Battalion Commanders will announce their deputies at the installation.

Sir Knights, these are the men entrusted with your organization for the next. Please keep us in your prayers that our thoughts, words and actions may be in the best interest of Templary and most of all be pleasing in our Lord's sight.

Respectfully Submitted

David M. Bertch VEDGC

NECROLOGY COMMITTEE REPORT

It is my sad duty to report the names of 159 Hoosier Sir Knights who passed on and reported for duty to the Great Captain of Their Salvation during 2007. May our knowledge of the mercy of God and the eternal life purchased for us by Jesus Christ, our Lord and Savior, give us strength in our hour of loss.

Edward L. Sebring, Grand Prelate, Chairman, Necrology Committee

Baldwin Commandery No. 2: Gerald Clyde Carmony, Ralph Parkhurst Latshaw, Warren Wayne Theobald and Clyde Wintin.

Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4: Joe William Armstrong, Daniel D. Dale, Thomas Lee Goss, William H. Hardy Jr., John Alfred Inches, Rex Albert Lamm, Glade Allen McAfee, Robert Arthur Nickerson, Bernard Lee Osborn, Karl Emerson Reid Jr., Vern Edwin Sheldon, Theodore Gene Smith, Robert K. Sturgeon and Ralph P. Troyer.

New Albany Commandery No. 5: Harold E. Armstrong, John Fred Klink, Arthur Sloan and Robert John Somerville.

Connersville Commandery No. 6: James Minor Bell Jr., Warren Eugene Buhler, Larry Hall Cash, Wayne Edward Dearing, Alvin Noel Martin and Robert Leslie Thompson.

Richmond Commandery No. 8: Robert Duane Beers, Woodrow W. Crabtree, Gene Edward Cross Sr., David Jordan Hoff, Cyrus Preston Thompson and Robert Leslie Thompson.

Knightstown Commandery No. 9: Frank Cleatis McDonald, Weldon Conway Miller, Fred Wilson Murray, Tressie Sheperd Jr. and Robert Leslie Thompson.

Greencastle Commandery No. 11: Duane Durward Daniel, William Herbert Hicks, Cecil Ray Phillips, Marvin Daniel Spear, Thomas Keith Stringer and Carl Albert Williams.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

- South Bend Commandery 13:** Robert Orin Bogue, Robert Albert Heick Sr., Walter Eli Milovich, Darwin Mormon and Harold Charles Paylen.
- Columbus Commandery No. 14:** Frank Arthur Bailey Jr., Mark Bair, Ernest Ray Eden, Robert Wyane Fetter, George Melvin Gullion, Harry Dale Huston, Ernest Jones, Gerald Gene Powers and Duard Carroll Varble.
- LaValette Commandery No. 15:** Bob Lowell Bonds, James Woodford Brown, Jesse C. Crooks, Rodney Hilton Grove, Jesse Elmer Julian and Oscar William Schmidt.
- Terre Haute Commandery No. 16:** Robert G. Petit Sr.
- Apollo Commandery No. 19:** Nelson W. Harrod, David Ray Miller and Jimmie Lee Reynolds.
- Vincennes Commandery No. 20:** Eugene Calvin DeBoer, Adrian Maurice Lindy, Bryant Glen Pucket and Roy Thomas Raney.
- Grant County Commandery No. 21:** Harold Warren Wolf.
- Johnson County Commandery No. 23:** William Amos Barnes.
- St. John Commandery 24:** Junior Foreman Snider.
- Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25:** James William Daniel, Robert Harvey High and Leslie Alvin Stout.
- Jeffersonville Commandery No. 27:** Dale E. Ferber and Graham Eugene Same.
- Valparaiso Commandery No. 28:** Glen Earnest Minton.
- Frankfort Commandery No. 29:** Walter Carl Kurster.
- Elkhart Commandery No. 31:** James Blaine Drummond, David Devon Hossler, Richard Alan Knoblock, Gene Baxter Lee, Lee Elliott Markel, Wilmer Leroy McLaughlin, Daniel Blaine Mikesell, James Carlton Miller, Marshall I. Robinson and David William Widmoyer.
- Anderson Commandery No. 32:** Jack L. Batty, Nile Barger Butner, Thurston Darrell Harmon, Joseph Raymond Hart, William R. Herbig, Otis Bernell Mitchell, Warren J. Mitchell, Clyde Eugene Nelson and John Carl Young Jr.
- Kokomo Commandery No. 36:** Ferol L. Barnes, Jimmy E. Bass, Dale T. Degler, John B. Engelhardt, Cletis J. Fuller, Robert Leroy Robinson and Roland L. Sloan.
- Greenfield Commandery No. 39:** Dale Richard Bowers, Kenneth Peter Heuer, William Marcus Kendall, Fred Richard Kinley and Frank Edward Rushton.
- Hammond Commandery No. 41:** Bernard Manuel Bradley, GPE, Roland Arthur Brubacher, Phillip John Bukala, James Thomas Bush Sr., Leon James Langner, Donald Ray Loeffler, Williard Russell Milligan, Glenn Justus Newmister, Russel Fite Ruble and Curtis Norman Watson.
- Bedford Commandery No. 42:** Lawrence T. Colgan Jr., Lee Roy Cummings, Donavon Claude Fish, Robert Eugene Hall and Robert Eugene Meadows.
- Angola Commandery No. 45:** Frederick A. Bixler, Curtis C. Herl, John L. Jarrett, James Welber Templeton and William Wiertz.
- Seymour Commandery No. 56:** Charles Gardner Beatty, Lawrence D. Cooper and Harry Hilbert Unger.
- E.H. Gary Commandery No. 57:** Samuel Everett Bowles, Carol E. Oates and Jordan Lazar Sorchevich.
- Noblesville Commandery No. 61:** John Charles Fulton and James L. Wise.
- Trinity Commandery No. 62:** Forrest B. Moore Jr. and Jackson O'Dell Smith.
- Bloomington Commandery No. 63:** James Oliver Baugh, Ralph Parkhurst Latshaw, Kenneth R. Perry, Paul Edward Rice, William Joseph Rotino, Carl Allen Ryan, Robert Dale Sylvester, Paul Eugene Taylor and Jim Henry Tharpe.
- Wright Commandery No. 64:** Larry Gene Atkins and Kermit Lindsay.
- William G. Bray Commandery No. 65:** Ronald James Davis and Amos Lester Pelley.
- H.W. Matthewson Commandery No. 66:** Benjamin Oliver Landers.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE REPORT
Resolutions

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery of Indiana:

The Jurisprudence Committee finds that the resolution printed on page 52 of the Advanced Proceedings referring to the structure of the **Jurisprudence Committee** is in proper form and may be received and presented for a vote later in the Conclave.

The Jurisprudence Committee finds that the resolution printed on page 53 of the Advanced Proceedings referring to the structure of the **Life Membership Payment** is in proper form and may be received and presented for a vote later in the Conclave.

The Jurisprudence Committee finds that the resolution printed on page 54 of the Advanced Proceedings referring to the **Service Award of OPC** is not written in proper form and as it is written conflicts with the Statutes of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the USA and the Laws of the Grand Commandery of Indiana. This resolution is being returned to the Uniform Committee for further review and will not be presented for a vote.

Respectfully submitted,
Steven J. Barton, Chairman, For the Committee

BY-LAW COMMITTEE REPORT – APRIL 25, 2008

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

BY-LAWS APPROVED

| | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 04/14/2007 | Muncie Commandery No. 18 | Complete |
| 06/07/2007 | Noblesville Commandery No. 61 | Complete |
| 07/03/2007 | Michigan City Commandery No.30 | Complete |
| 07/07/2007 | Terre Haute Commandery No. 16 | Dues |
| 07/16/2007 | New Albany Commandery No 5 | Dues for new Sir Knights |
| 08/03/2007 | Elkhart Commandery No. 31 | Complete |
| 08/20/2007 | New Albany Commandery No 5 | Dues |
| 09/14/2007 | Valparaiso Commandery No. 28 | Complete |
| 09/17/2007 | Vincennes Commandery No. 20 | Dues |
| 10/04/2007 | Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25 | Dues |
| 10/13/2007 | Greenfield Commandery No. 39 | Dues |
| 11/03/2007 | Vincennes Commandery No. 20 | Complete |
| 12/22/2007 | Greenfield Commandery No. 39 | Complete |
| 01/05/2008 | William G. Bray Commandery No. 65 | Change Stated Meeting Date |
| 01/08/2008 | Baldwin Commandery No. 2 | Complete |
| 02/07/2008 | Angola Commandery No. 45 | Complete |

Courteously and Fraternaly,
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, Grand Recorder

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
REPORT OF GRIEVANCES & APPEALS

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

The committee on Grievances and appeals is pleased to report that we have received no official appeals or reports of grievances during the templar year ending today.

Respectfully submitted,

Duane L. Vaught, PGC, Chair
Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC, Co-Chair
James S. De Mond, PGC, PDC
John V. Stevens, PGC

CHARTERS and DISPENSATIONS REPORT

To: Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers of the Grand Commandery, Sir Knights:

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations has received the following information:

New Castle No. 44 closed December 31, 2005 and the membership merged into Knightstown Commandery No. 9.

Brazil Commandery No. 47 closed April 21, 2006 and the membership merged into Greencastle Commandery No. 11.

Goshen Commandery No. 50 closed on May 31, 2006 and the membership merged into Elkhart Commandery #31.

Muncie #18 – Chartered April 7, 1869. Charter surrendered December 11, 2000, and merged with Anderson #32. Muncie was re-chartered October 26, 2006 with 9 demitted members of Anderson Commandery # 32.

Huntington Commandery No. 35 has notified the Grand Commandery of their intention to merge with Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4, contingent on a final vote to do so on April 11, 2007. Vote Failed

Respectfully submitted,

Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC, Chairman

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

REPORT OF THE LIFE MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

The Life Membership Plan of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana has completed its' seventeenth year of existence. The following summarizes the plan:

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Dues Paid to Commanderies</u> | <u>Members</u> | <u>Active Members</u> |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1991 | \$1658.00 | 56 | 56 |
| 1992 | \$2008.50 | 101 | 101 |
| 1993 | \$2905.00 | 167 | 165 |
| 1994 | \$3190.70 | 198 | 192 |
| 1995 | \$3431.05 | 213 | 204 |
| 1996 | \$3661.10 | 223 | 206 |
| 1997 | \$4069.60 | 235 | 212 |
| 1998 | \$4199.60 | 261 | 231 |
| 1999 | \$4219.60 | 274 | 240 |
| 2000 | \$4965.80 | 303 | 252 |
| 2001 | \$4782.80 | 315 | 257 |
| 2002 | \$4834.30 | 320 | 253 |
| 2003 | \$4619.95 | 325 | 250 |
| 2004 | \$4412.40 | 329 | 243 |
| 2005 | \$4689.15 | 342 | 235 |
| 2006 | \$4535.95 | 357 | 242 |
| 2007 | \$5289.20 | 363 | 243 |

As of December 31, 2007, a total of 363 life memberships have been issued since the start of the plan. With 120 members deceased, suspended or demitted, the plan has 243 active members. Five new Life Members joined in 2007. The total cash received into the plan as of December 31, 2007 was \$79,932.00. The Grand Trustees are holding the assets in long-term certificates of deposit and money market accounts, at interest rates ranging from 3.11% to 4.41%. On December 31, 2007, there was \$49,998.27 in assets, in the form of 6 Certificates of Deposit worth \$42,000.00 and a money market account of \$7,998.27.

The Trustees of the Grand Commandery will continue to monitor for the best options for investing the assets of the Life Membership program.

A display on the current Life Membership program is on exhibit in the foyer for those that want to learn more about the advantages of joining.

Respectfully submitted,

Paul W. Friend, K.C.T., P.G.C., Chairman
George A. Ingles, K.C.T., P.G. C., G.I.G.
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, K.C.T., P.G.C., Grand Recorder

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

LIFE MEMBERSHIP PLAN RESOLUTION

Whereas; The procedure of paying the dues and assessments from the Life Membership Plan to the local Commandery has changed to a more efficient method. And

Whereas: clarification needs to be made relative to the Life Membership Plan in paying the dues and assessments of a 50-year Commandery member.

Therefore, be it resolved that Section 484 of the Laws of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Indiana, which currently reads:

Section 484 Life Annuity Membership Plan Section (k): Payment by Grand Trustees. On or before the 1st day of February of each year, after the year in which the participant became a member of the plan, the Grand Trustees shall pay to the participant's Commandery the amount of the existing Commandery dues, as defined in Section d.

Be amended to read: (Changes or additions underlined)

Section 484 Life Annuity Membership Plan Section (k): Payment by Grand Recorder. On payment of per capita to the Grand Commandery each year, after the year in which the participant became a member of the plan, the Grand Recorder shall rebate to the participant's Commandery the amount of the existing dues and assessments, as defined in Section d. Once a qualified Knight Templar becomes a 50 year member of the Commandery, the Grand Recorder will stop payment of the existing dues to that Commandery from the Life Membership plan since that members' dues are automatically remitted.

Submitted By:

Paul W. Friend, PGC, Chairman, Life Membership Committee

Duane Stucker, PGC

John V. Stevens, PGC

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR

Sir Knight Friend then moved that this resolution be adopted. It was seconded and passed.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION COMMITTEE REPORT

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Grand Commandery Officers, and Sir Knights:

After much discussion last year, the Educational Foundation Committee, decided to discontinue giving loans to students and began awarding scholarships. Initially one scholarship will be given. Eventually, we hope to award two, one will go to a student who is studying to be a minister of the Christian faith and the second would go to a teacher or teachers who are expanding their education in mathematics or science. The amount of each would be \$5000.00

Also, it was decided that we would enter into a three year agreement with Christian Theological Seminary (CTS) to supply a \$5000.00 scholarship for a student who is working on a master degree in divinity. CTS assumed the responsibility to research the needs of their best students and present to the committee a deserving student. Last year we presented the first scholarship and we are going to present the second scholarship at this Grand Conclave.

The second scholarship remains a little more difficult to present, because the committee felt that we did not have the ability to select the teacher or teachers for the second \$5000.00 award. We have discovered the Indiana Department of Education does not have a “clearinghouse” that can help us in selecting deserving teachers for this award in math and science. It is the wish of the committee that during the coming year we can decide on a method of solving this problem.

Fraternally submitted by the committee:
Steven J Barton, PGC, PDC
Chairman

**KNIGHTS TEMPLAR EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION
ADMINISTRATION EXPENSE BUDGET**

**DIVISION OF GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA
FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2008**

After Adoption by the Division Grand Commandery, this budget is to be submitted for approval by the Educational Foundation of the Grand Encampment no later than the first day of November of the current year. (See Section 14d of Regulations and Standard Practice.)

Forward three (3) copies of the budget to: Lawrence E. Tucker, Secretary, 5909 West Loop South, Suite 495, Bellaire, Texas 77401.

One copy, indicating approval status under the name of the Chairman, will be returned to you.

| | INCOME | Amount Available for Administration Expenses |
|---|-------------------|---|
| | Total Income: | |
| Interest from student loans: (75% available for administration expenses) | <u>\$42.08</u> | <u>31.56</u> |
| Income from Investments: (10% available for administrative expenses) | <u>\$2,098.78</u> | <u>209.88</u> |
| (See Section 14b of Regulations and Standard Practice.) | TOTAL | 241.44 |
| | <u>\$2,140.86</u> | <u>241.44</u> |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

ADMINISTRATION EXPENSE BUDGET

Salaries: (Give Gross Totals, Including Withholding for Income Tax)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Secretary/Treasurer | \$ _____ |
| Other salaries | \$ _____ |
| Attorney or Collection Fees | \$ _____ |
| Rent | \$200.00 |
| Safe Deposit Box | \$ _____ |
| Fidelity Bonds | \$ _____ |
| Social Security (FICA) <i>Employer Only</i> | \$ _____ |
| Unemployment Compensation (FUTA) | \$ _____ |
| Audit | \$ _____ |
| Committee Meetings | \$ _____ |
| Traveling Expense Contacting Loaners | \$ _____ |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Postage & Express | \$21.00 |
| Telephone, Telegraph | \$20.00 |
| Stationery, Supplies etc., | \$ _____ |
| Furniture, Equipment, Repairs | \$ _____ |
| Premiums on Investments | \$ _____ |
| Miscellaneous (Itemize below) | \$0.41 |
| (Do Not Include item of 5% paid to Grand Encampment Committee, shown on Annual Financial Statement, Page 1, Line 20) | |
| Itemize: | _____ |
| _____ | |
| _____ | |

TOTAL EXPENSE: 241.41

AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Total Income | \$ _____ |
| Administrative Expense | \$ _____ |
| Consumer Price Index (2007 3.3%) | \$ _____ |
| Amount Available | \$ _____ |

Steven J. Barton
Division Chairman, Educational Committee

Lawrence V. Kaminsky
Division Secretary, Educational Committee

Approved: _____
 Grand Encampment Chairman of Committee on Educational Foundation

If it is anticipated that Scholarships, Fellowships or Grants will be awarded during the year of **2008** in accordance with the Division's Plan, please list recipient's names and amount on the rear of this sheet.
 (See Section 22 of Regulations and Standard Practice.)

1 Grant to be given to the Christian Theological Seminary of Indianapolis in our name to be awarded to a candidate of their choosing.

\$5,000.00

Revised November
1, 2007

D:\Desktop Files\Grand Recorder\Advance Proceedings\2007 Jackson\[07 2008 KT Education Budget.xls]Budget 2008

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Your finance committee has met and proposes the following budget with these comments. We request that the Grand Recorder together with the Grand Trustees devise a better way to track and transfer of the required funds from the Permanent fund to the General Fund, and the funds which are required to be transferred from the General Fund and those funds designated to be placed in the Permanent Fund be accomplished in a more timely manner.

I would like to comment that this year the, Grand Recorder has been able to supply the committee with a more accurate account of our actual income and expenses in the different categories for this budget. This has resulted in making the budget more closely match the actual expenditures and income, thus making it easier to establish a more accurate budget.

The committee recommends that the per-capita remain at \$8.50 per member.

Fraternally, Submitted
Finance Committee

George A. Ingles KCT, PGC
Lloyd A. Marsh, PC, KTCH
Duane L. Vaught, PGC, REGCG

Sir Knight Ingles then recommended the approval of this report. It was seconded and passed. He then moved that the budget be approved it was seconded and passed.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA
2008 - 2009 BUDGET**

RECEIPTS

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Per Capita Dues - Indiana | \$ 37,825.00 |
| Per Capita Dues - Grand Encampment | \$ 37,800.00 |
| K. T. Eye Foundation Assessment | \$ 2,975.00 |
| Knighting Fees | \$ 1,500.00 |
| DSA Payments | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Interest / Resale of window decals | \$ 800.00 |
| Membership Development Income | \$ 600.00 |
| Permanent Fund Transfer | \$ 15,198.62 |
| Rituals | \$ 600.00 |
| Total | \$ 99,298.62 |

DISBURSEMENTS

NON-DISCRETIONARY AND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Grand Encampment Per Capita | \$ 37,800.00 |
| K.T. Eye Foundation | \$ 2,975.00 |
| Life Membership Short Fall | \$ 1,500.00 |
| Triennial Conclave Savings | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Total Non-Discretionary | \$ 43,275.00 |

DISCRETIONARY

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Accounting | \$ 850.00 |
| Awards 50 year | \$ 600.00 |
| Contingency | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Drills | \$ 500.00 |
| Distinguished Guests | \$ 3,200.00 |
| Equipment | \$ 1,500.00 |
| Grand Conclave - other Awards | \$ 700.00 |
| Grand Commander | \$ 5,200.00 |
| Grand Officers expense (10 officers) | \$ 3,000.00 |
| Grand Recorder | \$ 10,000.00 |
| Grand Recorder's office expense | \$ 3,900.00 |
| Grand Treasurer Expense | \$ 200.00 |
| Insurance | \$ 900.00 |
| K.T. Supplement | \$ 150.00 |
| Membership Development /Publicity Expense | \$ 5,000.00 |
| Permanent Fund Transfer \$1.00 per member | \$ 4,590.00 |
| PGC & GPE Jewels | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Postage and Printing | \$ 2,500.00 |
| Proceedings - Annual and Advanced | \$ 3,000.00 |
| Technology | \$ 1,500.00 |
| York Rite Association | \$ 1,000.00 |
| Youth (Donation to Grand Council Golf) | \$ 750.00 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | Subtotal | \$ 95,315.00 |
| INVENTORY ITEMS | | |
| DSA Awards - Members | | \$ 2,000.00 |
| Rituals | | \$ 600.00 |
| | Subtotal | \$ 2,600.00 |
| | Total Expenses | \$ 97,915.00 |
| | Surplus / Deficit | \$ 1,383.62 |

Finance Committee

George Ingles Jr. PGC, Chairman
Lloyd Marsh, PC, KTCH
Duane L. Vaught PGC

YORK RITE COORDINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

To the Grand Commander, Officers and Members of the Indiana Grand Commandery:

The three York Rite Officers and their Ladies have met on numerous occasions through the years while we were serving as York Rite Officers. We have met to have dinner in many wonderful locations around central Indiana. We have become good and close friends always keeping each other in best regards. Gary A. Snyder, Sr., MEGHP, his wife Teresa, Michael W. Klepper, MIGM and his wife Michelle have contributed much to the bonding of our beloved York Rite this 2007-08 year. These two York Rite Companions/Sir Knights have performed with great enthusiasm for the common good of our fraternity. We three did agree to keep and support all three York Rite bodies and have fulfilled that promise.

Throughout the 2007-08 year we all attended many of our events no matter what the title of the event might have been. Support was a key point to each of us. We are all York Rite members and have demonstrated that issue in many ways all year.

The Indiana York Rite has been highly honored to have many International Masonic Officers throughout the years. 2007-08 saw Larry E. Gray, General Grand High Priest support all of Indiana York Rite. Larry should be commended for all his tireless expense of time and leadership to our Masonic life.

The Grand Commandery Summer Meeting was held in New Albany in conjunction with the Grand Council Cryptic Masons Rededication of the Cryptic and golf outing. All three York Rite bodies were present and we all had a wonderful event. Your Grand Commander even sponsored a golf hole for the Outing. Plans are being made to return next year.

I, as your Chairman and Grand Commander, wish to thank all the Indiana Companions and Sir Knights for a job well done. I have completely enjoyed working with you and the other two York Rite Bodies.

Respectfully and Fraternaly Submitted,

Andrew R. Jackson, GC, Chairman, David M. Bertch, DGC, James L. Dove, GCG
Rodney A. Mann, PGC, Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC, Larry W. Brown, GG

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

DRILL COMMITTEE REPORT

To the Right Eminent Commander, Officers and Members of the Grand Commandery of Indiana:

The Competitive Drill Committee submits the following report:

The drills will be held on Saturday, April 26, 2008 at the Marriott Hotel East. Floor size 60' x 100'

Letters of invitation, E-mails and personal contact was made with every Commandery in the state inviting them to floor a drill team or participate in the Pass-in- Review. Battalion Commanders and their Deputy Commanders were asked to help encourage better participation in their areas.

The drills, which will be used at the Grand Encampment 2009 Conclave in Roanoke, Virginia, were revised due to the difference in floor size. These drills were mailed to the appropriate people who sent in entry forms.

Trophies and drill bars are being purchased, judges and auditors are being contacted and the Ft. Wayne Band will perform at the Awards Luncheon.

Only three drill teams have made a firm commitment to drill. They are as follows:

1. Raper #1 "B"
2. Greenfield #39 "C"
3. New Albany #5 "D"

Four other Commanderies will have Sir Knights passing in review.

As stated in previous reports, drill team participation is declining. If we are to continue Indiana's long history of Field Drill Activities throughout the state and National recognition, we must have the cooperation and support of every Commandery and Sir Knight in our state.

Respectfully submitted,

George D. Kivett, KCT, HPGC, Chairman
Steven Barton, KCT, PGC, PDC

Rodney A. Mann, KCT, PGC
John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC

RITUAL & TACTICS COMMITTEE REPORT

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

There was nothing brought to the attention of this committee for the year.
This Committee wishes to thank you for the opportunity to serve you and the Grand Commandery.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry W. Brown, GCG, Chairman, George A. Ingles, PGC, GIG, Vice Chairman
James L. Dove, GSW, George D. Kivett, Jr., KTCH, HPGC
Steven J. Barton, PGC, DC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

REPORT OF THE LONG RANGE PLAN COMMITTEE

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

Your committee on Long Range Planning wishes to recommend to the incoming Officers of the Grand Commandery that much closer coordination is needed between this committee, the Finance Committee and the elected Officers. For this committee to properly function it must be aware of the long term wishes of the Officers and in turn the Officers must be made aware of the status of the Permanent Fund and the resolutions currently controlling use of that fund and in addition the Officers should be fully conversant with the year to year budgets prepared by the Finance Committee.

Respectfully submitted for the committee

David M. Bertch, VEDGC

REPORT OF THE TRIENNIAL COMMITTEE

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights

The Triennial Committee wishes to remind the Sir Knights that the Triennial is scheduled for August of 2009 in Roanoke, Virginia. Reservation forms for the meetings and hotels should be forthcoming soon after the first of the year and will be in the Knights Templar Magazine and available from the Grand Recorder.

It is our hope that many Sir Knights from Indiana will attend to support Sir Knight Duane Vaught for election as Grand Captain General and that several drill teams from this state will be participating.

Respectfully submitted for the committee

David M. Bertch, VEDGC

PATRIOTIC ACTIVITIES REPORT

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander – Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, Indiana

The Patriotic Activities Committee is pleased to report the following Commandery Patriotic Activities during 2006-2007:

- 20 Commanderies reported the Presentation of the USA Flag
 - 11 Commanderies presented the flag for Symbolic Lodges.
 - 4 Commanderies presented the flag for Order of Eastern Star.
 - 2 Commanderies presented the flag for Church patriotic activities.
 - 4 Commanderies presented the flag for Social Order of Beauceant.
 - 4 Commanderies presented the flag for Youth Group Activities (DeMolay, Job's Daughters and Rainbow).
- 6 Commanderies participated in Memorial Day Patriotic Services.
- 8 Commanderies performed Honor Guard duties.
- 4 Commanderies marched in local Patriotic Parades.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

- Grand Commandery – KT-IN presented the USA Flag and marched in the Masonic Home Festival Parade.
- 4 Commanderies participated in Veteran’s Day patriotic activities – including the presentation of the USA Flag at the Indiana Masonic Home for Veteran’s Day.
- 1 Commandery demonstrated the proper folding (using 13 folds) of the USA Flag during an open public ceremony.
- 3 Commanderies marched in a downtown patriotic Christmas Parade.

Respectfully Submitted – In Christian Masonry and Templary,

SK Ronald L. Ellis, Past Grand Commander
SK Rex Sohn, GStdB – Vice Chairman
SK Paul A. Cole, GJW - Chairman
SK Wayne A. Sheets, GPE
SK Michael C. Stoner, GW

RESOLUTION JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE

*Whereas: SECTION 705 of the Laws of the Grand Commandery of Indiana
JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE Reads:*

JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE

SECTION 705 (437). The Committee on Templar Jurisprudence shall be composed of all the Past Grand Commanders of Indiana. It shall meet at two o’clock p.m. of the day immediately preceding the first day of the Annual Conclave and on such other days as may be necessary.

Its members shall receive like per diem and mileage for attending such meetings in vacation as is allowed for attending the meetings of the Grand Commandery.

The Committee on Templar Jurisprudence shall examine all propositions to revise, alter or amend Templar Laws, By-Laws and General Regulations, as well as all questions of Templar Laws and usage; approve or reject the appointments made by the Grand Commander of Inspectors General and Deputy Inspectors General; assist the Grand Commander in fixing the time and place of holding the Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery when necessary; consider all matters involved in the Grand Commander’s address and report, and recommend the parts thereof that should be referred to special committees examine the Reports of the Reviewer and Inspector General and report its action to the Grand Commandery.

And whereas Section 48(b) Constitution and Statutes of the Grand Encampment United States of America reads:

Section 48. The Grand Commander shall have the following specific powers and duties but the enumeration shall not be deemed a limitation thereof:

(b) To appoint all committees and all Officers not made elective and to fill all vacancies, such appointees to serve during his pleasure or until their successors have been elected and installed.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Therefore be it resolved that in order for section 705 of the Laws of the Grand Commandery to comply with Grand Encampment Constitution and Statues Section 705 of the Laws of the Grand Commandery of Indiana shall read:

SECTION 705 (437). The Committee on Templar Jurisprudence shall be composed of a **Chairman and a minimum of 4 members**. It shall meet at two o'clock p.m. of the day immediately preceding the first day of the Annual Conclave and on such other days as may be necessary.

Its members shall receive like per diem and mileage for attending such meetings in vacation as is allowed for attending the meetings of the Grand Commandery.

The Committee on Templar Jurisprudence shall examine all propositions to revise, alter or amend Templar Laws, By-Laws and General Regulations, as well as all questions of Templar Laws and usage; approve or reject the appointments made by the Grand Commander of Inspectors General and Deputy Inspectors General; assist the Grand Commander in fixing the time and place of holding the Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery when necessary; consider all matters involved in the Grand Commander's address and report, and recommend the parts thereof that should be referred to special committees examine the Reports of the Reviewer and Inspector General and report its action to the Grand Commandery.

I move for the adoption of this report. It was seconded and passed

Fraternally submitted by:
George A. Ingles, KCT, PGC

YOUTH COMMITTEE REPORT

To: Right Eminent Grand Commander, Grand Commandery, Knights Templar – Indiana
Eminent Grand Recorder, Grand Commandery, Knights Templar – Indiana

Your committee for 'Masonic Youth' makes the following report – highlighting several key events with our Masonic Youth for the Templar year.

The Supreme Session for Jobs Daughters (International) was held at the Radisson Hotel in Merrillville, Indiana – the week of July 23rd 2007. The Right Eminent Grand Commander formed the lines for reception in full templar uniform at 7:30PM on Wednesday, July 25th 2007. On Thursday evening, July 26th 2007 The Right Eminent Grand Commander also directed additional Sir Knights in full templar uniform to escort 38 young ladies to the microphone (on-stage) for their Jobs' Pageant at the Radisson Hotel in Merrillville, Indiana.

The DeMolay Grand Conclave was held at DePauw University, Greencastle, Indiana – July 26th through July 29th 2007. Sir Knight Marty Evens, DBC, and Sir Knight David Jenkins, DBC, represented the Grand Commandery during the DeMolay Grand Conclave banquet on Saturday, July 28th 2007 at DePauw University.

The Rainbow for Girls Grand Assembly was held July 26th through July 28th 2007 at the Executive Inn, Evansville, Indiana. Sir Knight Rex Sohn, GJW, and Sir Knight Jerry Bruning, Batcom-8, represented the Grand Commandery during the Rainbow for Girls Grand Assembly in Evansville.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

The Right Eminent Grand Commander and Sir Knights were honored guests during the conferral of the DeMolay Degrees on Saturday, October 13th 2007 in Indianapolis. The DeMolay State Officer's were invited to attend the GC's Reception and the Re-enactment Ceremonies performed by the Period-Dress Sir Knights from Levant Preceptory – in observance of the 700th Anniversary of the arrest of the Knight Templars – held at Baldwin Commandery No.2 on October 13th 2007. The Right Eminent Grand Commander presented Certificates of Appreciation to the DeMolay State Officers at the conclusion of the ceremonies on October 13th 2007.

Also, a very special 'thank-you' is given to the members of Franklin and Greenwood Chapters of DeMolay who assisted on December 2nd 2007 in setting-up the Nativity Scene at the Indiana Masonic Home – and for their assistance in disassembly and storage of the Nativity Scene on January 6th 2008.

Respectfully Submitted – In Christian Masonry and Templary,

SK Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair
SK Henry E. LaHurreau, PGC, Vice-Chair
SK A. Ernie Ball, PC, Member
SK Larry G. Huffman, PC, Member

TEMPLAR CRUSADER REPORT

To Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers, and Members:

We had another good year; we had 13 Commanderies that sold ads. I was hoping for more, but we took in \$2,977.00 this year. That's not bad. It will pay for printing of the booklet. Hopefully we can give some money for use for the Holy Land project.

All the expenses have not come in at this time. But will give a report at Conclave.

Fraternally submitted,

Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT.

TEMPLAR EDUCATION/CRUSADER 300 COMMITTEE

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander Officers and Sir Knights

The Templar Education Committee was charged with the task of preparing an Indiana Templar Academy that was coupled with the Crusader 300 training session. These 2 sessions were run concurrently on September 16, 2006, at the Mt. Moriah Masonic Temple in Anderson. The Grand Commander, Rodney Mann, selected the participants for the Crusader 300 conducted by Grand Sentinel Mike Payne.

The main theme of the ITA was "How to Run a Commandery." Leadership, Performance and Membership were the titles of the subjects that were presented. There were three teams of 10 Sir Knights each from the same or adjacent Battalions who discussed the issues in the three subjects. These teams rotated every two hours to the next subject until all of the Sir Knights participated in all three areas. Each team selected a facilitator, timekeeper and output reporter.

The leadership topics by SK Ron Ellis, PGC, were as follows:

1. Mentoring new Sir Knights and officers

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

2. Raising Commandery dues-when and how much
3. Committees-appointing, running and keeping it active
4. Local Charity-why participate and the benefits
5. Activities- inactive participation, preventing demits and suspensions
6. Writing a 5 year plan that includes mentoring, a financial plan, activities and cast building

The performance topics facilitated By SK Paul Cole, GJW, were

1. Public receptions
2. Protocol
3. Presenting the US flag
4. Short form opening with rehearsal of duties
5. Inspection and Conferral of orders

The Membership topics presented by SK David Bertch, GG, included

1. Activity sheets
2. Inactive participation
3. Crusader 300
4. Family activities

The instructors encouraged the attending Sir Knights to take the information from the ITA and see how it may be applied in their home Commanderies. The course lasted for 6 hours with refreshments and a light lunch arranged by the GJW Paul Cole.

Respectfully Submitted for the committee,

Ronald L. Ellis, PGC, Andrew Jackson, DGC, Jim Dove, GSW, Paul Cole, GJW, SK Jeffery Jordan

REPORT OF THE GRAND INSPECTOR GENERAL

To the REGC, Officers of the Grand Commandery and Sir Knights all:

The 2011 inspection season went very well. All of the Commanderies were inspected on their receptions. Most of the Commanderies were inspected on the Order of the Temple and the remaining ones had an Instructional.

At some future period it would be advisable to have an instructional with all of the Commanderies in the state. There was some excellent floor work and there were some very sloppy floor work. In visiting several of the Commanderies throughout the state the Sir Knights that really need the instruction are the ones that only show up for the Inspection and not the practice. I realize this is a voluntary outfit but if they have any pride in their Commandery I would think that they would strive to do the work in an exemplary manner.

I would like to thank all of the Commanderies that I and my Deputies inspected for the courtesies that was extended to us. And to my Deputies what two great Knights, I cannot thank them enough. And to Lady Doris for all of the time I was gone from home MAY SHE REST IN PEACE.

Irvin L. Bitting, GIG
Wayne Sheets, GPE, DGIG
E. Stanton Davis, DGIG

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Grand Commandery Inspection Tallies 2007

Activity Sheet Tallies

| Commandery (Inman) | Open/Close Score | Members Inspection Attendance | Total Inspection Attendance | Commanderies Present | Bylaws Updated | Activities | Membership Attendance | Relief | Communications | Leadership | Total Activity Score | Order Score | Total Score | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Battalion I</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LaPorte No. 12 | 148 | 18 | 27 | 7 | 8/26/2006 | 1275 | 265 | 80 | 50 | 50 | 70 | 1790 | 277 | 2067 |
| South Bend No. 13 | 68 | 7 | 27 | 7 | 10/18/2006 | 700 | 345 | 39 | 210 | 75 | 60 | 1429 | 277 | 1706 |
| Valparaiso No. 28 | 80 | 7 | 16 | 9 | 6/29/2007 | 450 | 285 | 90 | 135 | 50 | 50 | 1060 | 260 | 1320 |
| Michigan City No. 30 | 100 | 9 | 15 | 5 | 5/8/2007 | 275 | 195 | 8 | 50 | 25 | 30 | 583 | 294 | 877 |
| Hammond No. 41 | 158 | 11 | 20 | 10 | 12/11/2006 | 1050 | 145 | 75 | 175 | 0 | 150 | 1595 | 279 | 1874 |
| Elbert H. Gary No. 57 | 24 | 18 | 20 | 5 | 4/7/2005 | 350 | 170 | 13 | 295 | 50 | 180 | 1058 | 314 | 1372 |
| (Black) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Battalion II</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ft. Wayne No. 4 | 131 | 10 | 25 | 11 | 2007 | 750 | 325 | 93 | 280 | 75 | 120 | 1643 | 319 | 1962 |
| Apollo No. 19 | 60 | 7 | 38 | 12 | 1975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 25 | 0 | 50 | 80 | 130 |
| Elkhart No. 31 | 100 | 17 | 27 | 6 | 5/30/2003 | 325 | 20 | 57 | 50 | 25 | 50 | 527 | 196 | 723 |
| Huntington No. 35 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 11 | 2004 | 75 | 20 | 0 | 75 | 25 | 20 | 215 | 200 | 415 |
| Angola No. 45 | 159 | 16 | 38 | 12 | 2002 | 1275 | 170 | 44 | 170 | 75 | 180 | 1914 | 80 | 1994 |
| (Harms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Battalion III</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lafayette No. 3 | 130 | 11 | 26 | 11 | 2006 | 975 | 110 | 93 | 15 | 50 | 110 | 1353 | 284 | 1637 |
| Grant County No.21 | 75 | 8 | 18 | 10 | 6/21/1995 | 500 | 60 | 80 | 50 | 0 | 40 | 730 | 234 | 964 |
| St John No. 24 | 61 | 6 | 13 | 10 | 6/21/1995 | 475 | 200 | 30 | 75 | 25 | 70 | 875 | INST | 875 |
| Frankfort No. 29 | 95 | 13 | 21 | 7 | 4/20/2007 | 1025 | 175 | 18 | 85 | 75 | 70 | 1448 | 255 | 1703 |
| Kokomo No. 36 | 77 | 8 | 22 | 14 | 3/17/2007 | 225 | 5 | 86 | 45 | 0 | 20 | 381 | 263 | 644 |
| Wabash No. 37 | 150 | 2 | 18 | 10 | 2002 | 150 | 30 | 0 | 50 | 25 | 20 | 275 | 234 | 509 |
| H.W. Matthewson No. 66 | 130 | 5 | 26 | 11 | 6/28/1995 | 350 | 160 | 92 | 15 | 0 | 60 | 677 | 284 | 961 |
| (Dearduff) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Battalion IV</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Connersville No. 6 | 97 | 15 | 18 | 3 | 8/1/2005 | 175 | 25 | 82 | 55 | 25 | 30 | 392 | INST | 392 |
| Richmond No. 8 | 97 | 15 | 18 | 3 | 9/14/2005 | 175 | 25 | 82 | 55 | 25 | 30 | 392 | 300 | 692 |
| Knightstown No. 9 | 97 | 3 | 18 | 3 | 1/1/2000 | 175 | 25 | 82 | 55 | 25 | 30 | 392 | INST | 392 |
| Anderson No. 32 | 126 | 8 | 42 | 9 | 11/1/2005 | 375 | 115 | 65 | 89 | 25 | 140 | 809 | 249 | 1058 |
| Greenfield No. 39 | 125 | 7 | 21 | 9 | 9/5/2007 | 185 | 35 | 95 | 70 | 25 | 40 | 450 | 375 | 825 |
| Muncie No. 18 | 126 | 8 | 42 | 9 | 2006 | 375 | 115 | 65 | 89 | 25 | 140 | 809 | 249 | 1058 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Grand Commandery Inspection Tallies 2007

Activity Sheet Tallies

| Commandery (Stoner) | Open/Close Score | Members Inspection Attendance | Total Inspection Attendance | Commanderies Present | Bylaws Updated | Activities | Membership | Attendance | Relief | Communications | Leadership | Total Activity Score | Order Score | Total Score |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>Battalion V</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raper No. 1 | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11/24/2001 | 1350 | 175 | 83 | 80 | 0 | 30 | 1718 | 0 | 1718 |
| Johnson County No. 23 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10/1/2003 | 25 | 5 | 50 | 25 | 25 | 20 | 150 | 0 | 150 |
| Noblesville No. 61 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3/1/2005 | 950 | 40 | 56 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 1111 | 282 | 1393 |
| Trinity No. 62 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9/1/2004 | 925 | 480 | 93 | 70 | 25 | 110 | 1703 | 283 | 1986 |
| Wm. G. Bray No. 65 | 93 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11/3/2003 | 950 | 40 | 56 | 75 | 25 | 30 | 1176 | 0 | 1176 |
| H.E. Lackey No. 67 | 85 | 9 | 17 | 5 | 11/13/2004 | 800 | 75 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 990 | 0 | 990 |
| (Board) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Battalion VI</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Baldwin No. 2 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12/13/2007 | 1075 | 55 | 55 | 170 | 25 | 80 | 1460 | 271 | 1731 |
| New Albany No. 5 | 129 | 15 | 25 | 4 | 9/14/2007 | 875 | 140 | 7 | 150 | 25 | 120 | 1317 | 170 | 1487 |
| Columbus No. 14 | 120 | 11 | 23 | 9 | 8/22/2004 | 550 | 70 | 57 | 105 | 25 | 40 | 847 | 295 | 1142 |
| Jeffersonville No. 27 | 15 | 4 | 25 | 4 | 8/26/2006 | 50 | 210 | 25 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 335 | 45 | 380 |
| Seymour No. 56 | 12 | 3 | 23 | 9 | 1/23/2007 | 50 | 60 | 55 | 120 | 0 | 20 | 305 | INST | 0 |
| (Ramsey) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Battalion VII</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Greencastle No. 11 | 108 | 5 | 28 | 8 | 2006 | 625 | 20 | 58 | 110 | 25 | 30 | 868 | 292 | 1160 |
| Terre Haute No. 16 | 97 | 5 | 15 | 8 | 6/29/1995 | 1000 | 130 | 7 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 1297 | 244 | 1541 |
| Crawfordsville No. 25 | 122 | 13 | 28 | 8 | 6/29/1995 | 325 | 5 | 80 | 75 | 75 | 50 | 610 | 292 | 902 |
| Clinton No.48 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 8 | pending | 225 | 20 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 20 | 290 | 50 | 340 |
| (Bruning) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Battalion VIII</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LaValette No 15 | 0 | 5 | 23 | 5 | 12/31/2004 | 1150 | 320 | 93 | 45 | 50 | 30 | 1688 | 263 | 1951 |
| Vincennes No. 20 | 0 | 5 | 23 | 5 | 4/7/2005 | 700 | 70 | 81 | 70 | 50 | 50 | 1021 | 263 | 1284 |
| Bedford No. 42 | 122 | 2 | 15 | 5 | 1991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bloomington No. 63 | 133 | 8 | 15 | 5 | 1/29/2005 | 350 | 120 | 6 | 50 | 0 | 30 | 556 | 0 | 556 |
| Wright No. 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11/10/1995 | 100 | 105 | 6 | 115 | 50 | 100 | 476 | 0 | 476 |

RED = BATTALION GUIDON

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

EASTER SUNRISE TRIP

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers of the Grand Commandery, Sir Knights and members of the Grand Commandery:

The trip began this year with the group departing from the Marriott Hotel at 21st and Shadeland. The hotel has graciously allowed us the convenience of loading the bus and parking our cars in their parking lot. We left the hotel with the destination of New Jersey as our first and second night. We arose the next morning and traveled to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. There we had a guided walking tour of the historic district of Philadelphia. Our tour guide Brian was the best ever, and we learned a lot of different views on just exactly what took place when our Constitution and Declaration of Freedom was being framed. We also viewed the Liberty Bell, Constitution Hall and the building where the Constitution of the United States was written and other points of interest.

The afternoon of the first day we toured Pennsylvania's Grand Lodge. Every visitor to Philadelphia should visit this building. It is really a treat to view the work of volunteer labor. The first Grand Lodge building burned and the present one was built with members of the Lodges of Pennsylvania supplying the labor. The love of their work shows all throughout the building. We also learnt that the central vacuum was invented in the 1890's when this built and was installed into it. The second day we traveled to Hershey, Pennsylvania to visit the Chocolate factory. The entire group enjoyed this stop. The weather was cold and it was snowing, but the chocolate factor soothed the savage beast in all of us. We took a short tour of the older part of Hershey to see the unique street lamps, which are in the shape of Hershey Kisses. One will have the wrapper on with the tag on, and the next one is an unwrapped kiss. This year is the 100th birthday of the Hershey Kiss. We left Hershey and traveled on to Washington DC and the Hotel Washington. We checked in and got a couple hours of rest and then took the Metro over to Arlington VA for a State Dinner at the Orleans House.

Saturday morning was a free time for the Sir Knights and their Ladies. We left at 11:15 AM for the Arlington National Cemetery to take a tour of the cemetery and to place a wreath at the Tomb of the Unknowns. Due to the inclement weather, Richard Baldwin the Grand Master was unable to take part in the ceremony and S K Rodney Mann REGC had three Sir Knights from Indiana, Clarence Harter, Harold Landers, and William Davis assist him in the laying of the wreath. Everyone should see this ceremony and the reverence and respect that the Old Guard shows. It truly is a soul touching rite.

On Easter Sunday morning we all had coffee and doughnuts provided by the Grand Encampment, and then departed for the George Washington National Masonic Memorial in Alexandria VA. Again due to the weather the Sunrise Service was held inside, and everyone appreciated that, as it gets very cold on the top of Shooters Hill.

When we got back to the Hotel Washington we got our luggage and loaded the bus and by 9:15 AM we were on our way back to Indiana. We arrived in Indianapolis at 10:30 PM. We were tired but happy to be back. In the five days that we were gone, we had a few mishaps, a lot of fun, good food, and best of all the companionship of wonderful people. On our tours that were taken we had some of the best guides ever, and they made the trip worthwhile. We extend an invitation to all Sir Knights and Ladies to come join us next year.

Respectfully Submitted

Irvin L. Bitting, KCT PGC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

REPORT OF THE INACTIVITY PARTICIPATION COMMITTEE

Right Eminent Grand Commander and Sir Knights: Your committee for 'Inactive Participation' makes the following report.

To address the problem of 'Inactive Participation' one must first determine if there is a problem. Traditionally, some 7% to 10% of our constituent membership shoulders the burden of keeping a Charter active. Of the remaining 90 percent – we can determine who they are, where they live, age, health, means of transportation, years of membership, offices held, and any other factor you think might influence their decision to retire to the side-lines.

Perhaps of equal significance, if not – more so, take a good look at what your Commandery does throughout the Templar year. Do you basically meet because the By-Laws say you must? And, what do you do in such mandated meetings?

- a. Pay the bills?
- b. Read the 'minutes'?
- c. Talk about 'How it used to be'?
- d. Announce illness or deaths among the craft?
- e. Announce a proposed Templar Project – say to do in a month or two? Something of such a magnitude requiring 8 to 12 months to plan and execute?

A question to verify: Does the 'Inactive Participant' think such repetitive meetings 'of the same old thing' really need his attendance? At this juncture do you begin to see the need to profile?

- a. What your Commandery could do to implement programs and 'outside the box' ideas.
- b. To find out what would sufficiently interest the 'Inactive Member' to become somewhat more active, including his family members – and
- c. If the information garnered lends itself to events scheduled in your general area – can the Commandery membership bring itself to organize outings (daytime when possible) and encourage 'Inactive Participants' to attend with some of the active members; be it 1 or 2 – or several.

Events can be:

- a. Civic
- b. Religious
- c. Masonic (Preferably - Outside the Lodge Hall)

Nearby colleges offer a variety of good quality programs at reasonable costs:

- a. Music
- b. Drama
- c. Lectures

Churches offer special services for:

- a. Easter
- b. Ascension Day
- c. St. John the Baptist
- d. Christmas
- e. St. John the Evangelist

Masonically – Templary also venerates those same religious observances; along with unusual degree conferrals – such as Raper Commandery Levant Preceptory's conferral of the Order of the Temple – and

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

there some variations in nearly all York Rite Degrees and Orders in the surrounding States. Our Masonic Youth Groups should be actively supported and attend their various events.

Some 20 years back our Grand Encampment and the Scottish Rite (NMJ) commissioned and underwrote a top professional market research effort among non-Masons. Among the factors that came to light were 2 critical facts as expressed by those non-Masons to the research personnel:

- a. They would associate with organizations that offered something for the entire family – and
- b. They indicated they had some 5-1/2 hours of discretionary time per month for such participation.

Demographics indicate the greatest continuing numerical increase is found in the seniors group. This may speak well for diet and medical advances – but does not address our need for enrolling the age 30 to 40 groups for longevity and potential officer selection. Many ‘Inactive’ members stay away for various reasons:

- a. Can’t drive.
- b. Won’t drive at night.
- c. Won’t leave a family member unattended.
- d. Other interests.

Schedule what you can in any new effort for daytime outings; provide transportation if needed; and any other amenities you can financially afford. Above all – get a reliable phone-calling committee as your first step ‘out of the box’.

And finally – as a ‘for what it is worth’ comment: my personal opinion, in looking back over 50 years of active participation in our ‘gentle Craft’ – I suspect the problem resides more so in the Asylum than in a member’s home.

Appended you will find examples of flyers and program listings of available events as discussed in the report.

Courteously and Fraternally Submitted,

SK James Stewart De Mond, KGC, PGC, PDC – Chair
SK Ronald L. Ellis, PGC
SK Paul A. Cole, GSW – Vice Chair
SK J. Rex Sohn, GJW
SK Scott Inman, BC-1

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

MASONIC HOME NATIVITY SCENE

To: Right Eminent Grand Commander, Grand Commandery Knights Templar – Indiana
Eminent Grand Recorder, Grand Commandery, Knights Templar – Indiana

Your committee for the Masonic Home Nativity Scene reports the following scheduled activity:

The Nativity Scene was assembled and setup for display on Sunday, December 2nd 2007 in front of the Main Administration Building, Indiana Masonic Home. In addition to those Sir Knights who helped make the set-up – a very special ‘thank-you’ is also given to the members of Franklin and Greenwood DeMolay and to Scott Ferrell for their kind assistance and help. The setup was made in conjunction with the Holiday Party hosted by the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Grand Commandery, Knights Templar – Indiana ... at the Indiana Masonic Home on Sunday, December 2nd 2007.

The Nativity Scene was disassembled and placed in storage at the Indiana Masonic Home on Sunday, January 6th 2008.

Respectfully Submitted – In Christian Masonry and Templary,

SK Paul A. Cole, GSW, Chair
SK Randall P. Ellington, DBC, Vice-Chair
SK Irvin L. Bitting, PGC, GIG, Member
SK J. Rex Sohn, GJW, Member
SK Scott G. Inman, Batcom-1, Member
SK Michael Stoner, Batcom-5, Member
SK Ed Sebring, GP, DBC, Member

VISITING SIR KNIGHTS & GUESTS REPORT

Right Eminent Grand Commander, I have the privilege of welcome to visiting Distinguished Guests from the states of Michigan, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Louisiana, Ohio, and from Ontario, CA. Right Eminent Grand Commander this constitutes the Visitors Report and I recommend it be adopted.

Fraternally submitted

Paul A. Cole, SW
The report was seconded and passed.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
Status of Lanyard Cord Program
2008 Annual Report

To: Officers and Members of Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

This report on the lanyard cord program includes Knightings reported to your lanyard cord chairman thru the Office of the Grand Recorder from your constituent Commanderies for 2007. Some Knightings for 2007 may not be included and will be included in the following year's activity report. All lanyard cords included in this report were distributed at either the Grand Sessions in April 2006 or in January of 2007 during the winter meeting. There were a total of 244 Knightings reported for 2008. Battalion Commanders are urged to pick up the used cords and return to the lanyard cord chairman and help cut down on the cord expense for new cords.

Distribution of Awards

| Award Color | Number | Issued 2007 | Totals 2007 | Totals 2006 |
|---|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| White | 3 | 23 | 302 | 279 |
| Silver | 6 | 5 | 116 | 111 |
| Gold | 9 | 4 | 82 | 78 |
| Red | 15 | 1 | 37 | 36 |
| Red/White | 20 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| Red/Silver | 25 | 0 | 13 | 13 |
| Red/Gold | 30 | 1 | 10 | 9 |
| Red/Purple | 35 | 2 | 5 | 3 |
| Purple/White | 40 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Purple/Silver | 45 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Purple/Gold | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Green/White | 55 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Green/Silver | 60 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Green/Gold | 65 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Green/Red | 70 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Blue/Gold | 85 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Cords Issued during 2010 | | 38 | 595 | 557 |
| # Awards made | | | 633 | 657 |
| Total Knights | | | 1228 | 1214 |
| Total TLS for 2007 | | | 244 | |
| Unclaimed for 2007 | | | 0 | |
| Total Petitions represented by these signers: | | | 4834 | 4590 |

Respectfully submitted,
SK Virgil G. Humphrey, PC, KCT, KTCH, KYCH, OPC
Lanyard Cord Coordinator

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

JURISPRUDENCE REPORT

Congratulations

Right Eminent Grand Commander, as many of you know it has always been a tradition for one of the senior Past Grand Commanders to offer some commentary and some thoughts about the service of the outgoing Grand Commander. I hadn't realized till I got here that I am the senior Past Grand Commander in attendance at this conclave. That's a little startling. But then I got to thinking about when our Grand Prelate was making his remarks, 30 years ago this afternoon I was installed as Grand Commander. And at that time our Grand Prelate barely out of DeMolay, if you can believe that. He was the Grand Organist for my predecessor and was organist for the installation service. But it's very interesting.

I know the Grand Commander as always hopes his efforts were appreciated and that he would be willingly received into the ranks as a Past Grand Commander.

It is my pleasure to take this duty relative to Sir Knight Andrew Jackson. Let me say the reason we refer to this as a Ball Report is that for many years this was his report and his thing to do and I am honored to be following in his footsteps.

One would always hope that the Grand Commander would exhibit some vision for the organization and future guidance based on his experiences. I am sure that we would all agree that Sir Knight Jackson has offered a lot of vision for this Grand Commandery. Not all Grand Commanders have this ability and we appreciate deeply his efforts. He has worked very diligently toward total corporation between the Grand Bodies and there is a lot of success has been discussed at varies times throughout this meeting. We have seen many evidences of that. He has led this Templar year as we would hope that each Grand Commander would work toward. He has shown great progress in developing leadership, an item that any progressive organization needs. He has worked extremely hard in all aspects of his job. In so doing he had exemplified the fines moral principles that are commiserate with the office. He has traveled his conduct and leadership outside of his own Grand Commandery and in the interest of Free Masonry in general.

Sir Knight Andy your peers salute you for a job well done and we welcome you this day into the ranks of the Past Grand Commanders of this Grand Commandery.

I move for the adoption of this report.

Respectfully submitted

Robert E. Price, HPDC

It was seconded and passed.

REMARKS BY SIR KNIGHT FRANKLIN C. BONER

**Right Eminent Department Commander of the East Central Department of the
Grand Encampment of the United States of America**

Right Eminent Grand Commander, Thank you, Past Right Eminent Department Commander, Right Eminent Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment and Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Indiana, Sir Knights. It is indeed a pleasure to be here today at the Grand Conclave of Indiana Commandery.

I have been coming to this conclave for almost twenty years, and something I think is very oblivious to me and the other visiting Grand Commanders is that this conclave is all about the Sir Knight that makes up this Grand Jurisdiction here in Indiana.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

At this time I will step aside and allow you Right Eminent Grand Commandery to continue with your business. I thank you for all the courtesies extended to me and my lady and your Hoosier hospitality is greatly appreciated.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Members of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

We find no unfinished business at this time.
Respectfully submitted,

Paul A. Cole, GSW
For the Committee

REPORT OF THE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE
Unfinished Business

To the Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

Upon review we find no unfinished business for consideration.
Respectfully submitted,

Duane L. Vaught PGC
For the committee

INVITATION FOR THE 155TH ANNUAL CONCLAVE
Of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Indiana

My name is Malcolm W. Keasling. I am the Eminent Commander of Connersville Commandery No. 6. I would like to take this opportunity to invite each of the Commanderies of Indiana and all distinguished guests to attend the 156th Grand Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana. We will meet here at the Marriott Hotel East in Indianapolis, Indiana, on April 24, 2009, hosted by Connersville Commandery No. 6.

Fraternally submitted,

Malcolm W. Keasling
I move the adoption of this report, it was seconded and approved

THE JURISPRUDENCE COMMITTEE
Acceptance of Invitation

To: The Right Eminent Grand Commander, Officers and Sir Knights:

The Jurisprudence Committee accepts with pleasure the invitation of Connersville Commandery No. 6 to host the 155th Annual Conclave in Indianapolis in 2009. We look forward to a most successful and

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

productive Conclave.

Respectfully submitted

Dwight E. Lanman, Jr, PGC
For the Committee

I move for the adoption of this report, it was seconded and passed

**REMARKS BY THE INSPECTING OFFICER
SIR KNIGHT DUANE L. VAUGHT
RIGHT EMINENT GRAND CAPTAIN GENERAL,
OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT,
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
GRAND MASTER OF FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
IN THE STATE OF INDIANA**

Thank you, please be seated. In the interest of the hour I too shall be short. Some of you have heard me speak this will be for the sixth time this week. And in the interest of dinner I need to save some material. Let me begin briefly by recognizing my fellow Grand Lodge Officers who are with me today, Sir Knight John Logan the Grand Organist of the Grand Lodge Sir Knight Carl Culmann the Grand Marshal of the Grand Lodge and Sir Knight George Ingles the Junior Grand Deacon of the Grand Lodge. Greet them please. I of course bring greetings from William Howard Koon the second Grand Master Grand Encampment of the United States. He of course is still a member of Ohio and of course been over here many times. He is a good friend to us here in Indiana and we're sorry his more extensive duties prevent him from being with us more often. We note that he has spent the weekend here in Indian but that was for his wife Elisabeth's surgery, and everything we hear is good but sometimes it just take a few day to before you are ready to travel after it so. They I believe are resting in Indianapolis today and he is spending some time with his family this last week and God Bless him that he found the time to do that. Because that's where he should spend his time. But I am here and I am happy to be home in my home Grand Commandery. Some of the member of my Commandery were here today but in a larger sense I work with all of you so many years, I've been at this conclave so many times that I consider you all to be my guys. Guys that I have been working with over the decades and guys I can't imagine not being able to see monthly or as the case may be. I don't know how people who aren't in Freemasonry deal with not having the close relationships we are blessed with in this fraternity. Because when you are in the fraternity and have the opportunity to have friendships that are a close and as deep and as real as we are allowed to have, I am not sure what it would be like to have not have friend like that. We are all indeed truly, truly lucky.

Let me say something briefly about how things are going in the Grand Encampment, because I think it is good news. A lot of things have happened and it didn't start with William Howard Koon, they have been going on a while there are Grand Masters who have said there are things that need to happen for this order of Templar to remain relevant and to thrive .in the 21st Century. That continued with Past Most Eminent Grand Master Richard Baldwin who went into the office of Grand Master with definite ideas of what things needed to be done in this order to advance it. It is truly a shame that a man after that many years of hard work was unable to complete a full triennium as Grand Master because of his health. Those of us who had a chance to see him during his brief appearance at Easter Sunrise Service last month were pleased to see at least that day he was in pretty good shape. He was there with some family and quite frankly he seemed a lot more interested in spending time with his granddaughter, who was a quiet little kid, but he seemed to be interested enough but you know priorities are priorities.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

If Grand Master Koon were here he might explain that his grandson was just about the same age and was here. She said Oh are they here, where are they? He said right over there. When he asked if she would like to go over and meet him. She being the true granddaughter of Richard Baldwin said, No but they can come over and meet me. Some things run in families. Richard Baldwin was career Military and he knew about setting objectives and that were obtainable and worth-while and putting his effort into that. Now we have Grand Master Koon and he's trying to continue the triennium the way Richard Baldwin would have wanted to see it done and that means to try to make some progress in order to make in order to preserve our tradition. You should have received the January issue of the Knight Templar magazine. We'd like to think that a lot of you read it, notwithstanding the articles on deceased baseball players. January issue though if you haven't read it and you still have it around in the pile, of magazines go back and take a look at it. Just inside the cover is Grand Master Koon has listed the Grand Encampment mid-year resolution. There are six of them. We resolve that a new stated of the art data on line processing system operational in 2008. It's time we had an up to date data processing network and database. If we were in business we would have pulled a lot on money into that and we would have had it day one, but being a fraternity in the Freemasonry mold we have drug our feet and tried to do things in small steps. While the advantages, the simplicity, and the time savings, not to Grand Encampment but to recorders everyone in this country is too great to drag our feet any longer. We need to have an up to date system in order to simplify the duties of Recorders and Grand Recorders so they can spend their time doing worthwhile things rather than simply necessary things. We resolve to improve the readability content and appearance of the Knight Templar magazine. We have a new editor picked out. The editor we've had for some time it's on target they would retire at the end of 2008. But we have been interviewing and the new editor has been selected. We did a cover, cover at Christmas we had a lot of comments that, that cover was a much better looking magazine. We resolve to make the Easter observance in Alexandria more user-friendly, at the Alexandria Mark Center and increase attendance by scheduling event with those concerned of those coming by bus, etc. I am glad this was written in January because in March we did have a record number in attendance. The Grand Commander's luncheon has never been more than 200, usually around 155 to 180. We knew that we expected that we'd have more people because we were now using a hotel were a bus could park and a delegation of the various states weren't out all around the district of Columbia. We could then all come to the same place. We knew that would increase attendance. How many would come? We got over 350 for the luncheon. So many in fact, that the dining room for the banquet couldn't seat everybody. Somebody decided we had to have somebody not come, so Grand Master Koon decided that Grand Encampment could go somewhere else except for himself, and he ate with the Grand Commanders and the Sir Knights that came to Washington D.C. So that's pretty good to have that record attendance for that service. We resolve to improve the Department conferences, so that they are worthwhile and you feel that your time is respected and is worthwhile by coming to the conference. We resolve to more fully use the web site as a vehicle for Templar information. My guess is that most of you don't look at the Knight Templar web site very often. You should check it out because it's pretty good looking site and there is a vast amount of useful information available. I have always when I get the magazine, first thing I do is open it up and see what Indiana supplement says. I thought sometime I should see what some of the other states are up to. But that's frankly a chore. Not on the web site. You can see the state supplement for any state you want for any issue you want. You know browse around see what other people are doing. We resolve to increase support of pediatric research by the Knight Templar Eye Foundation. With the new office comes the opportunity to be a trustee of the Eye Foundation and it was very educational to attend that first meeting and find out where we are on paying for surgery, or giving grants for research. You have all seen the brochures with the attractive child with cross eyes and the before and after photo and how much we've done for that person life. You know the cruelty children sometime unintentionally inflict on each other if you have an issue like cross eyes. Or simply the difficulties in learning if you have a disability like that. The brochure shows we can do something we can help that child. Well the truth is we do almost none of

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

that anymore, because for some time we've been funding research and some of the research decisions have panned out and there are now non surgical treatments for cross eyes in children. We are not paying for surgery and being corrected non-surgically through the research that we paid for. I think that's pretty impressive. In fact it needs to continue if we are going to more and more research and do less surgery. I read those not simply to tell you Grand Encampment is great. The Grand Master would like it know that he is serious about these things and we're about trying and usually succeeding to do these things to make this organization better. You should be holding us accountable at Roanoke in August of 2009. This is the Grand Encampment pledge to you in 2008 that we are going to make some progress on your behalf. Those things are not the reason our per-capita went up. Our per-capita went up because of all kind of things cost went up over the 21 year that we didn't increase it. Those things are about putting in some work and some dedication and saying what makes this organization better. As I said look those resolutions look at what's going on in Templary in Grand Encampment and in your Grand Commandery and you should demand progress.

I want to touch briefly on my Grand Commandery of which I am very proud to be a member of and this Grand Commandery is doing a lot of those good things for Templary in this state. Those of you who have been here for the most of this week have heard me talk about how membership numbers in Symbolic Lodge have been very good in 07 and we have a very good positive trend going this multi year. I think Knight Templar and York Rite have been doing a good job of getting their fair share of the benefits' of the increase of both members and an increase interest in perhaps what we did. But without the increased member and interest those member are not ours by right we are simply going to get them. We will get them or keep them because Grand Commandery and your Commandery fulfill their responsibility to be worthwhile and that's your challenge, and I think in many ways you are meeting that challenge. I want to thank the Gran Commandery for all its efforts to help enhance the public image of Freemasonry. The Batesville parade: the lines at Grand Lodge: the promotional video that most of you were given and it wasn't me that asked that my picture be put on the front. This is my picture at the corner stone at Bloomington last June and there I am with a big circle on my chest. I'd like to think that it's a point within a circle between two parallel lines. Two parallel line so Sir Knights? Yes, that bulls-eye comes to mind but I am going to try to think positive and think that this is a point within a circle. I want to say something about your Grand Commander, who I have known for a few years. He was first appointed to the Grand Commandery line by Sir Knight Bitting who was just ahead of me in the line of progression. He did a good job as Grand Sentinel, no Cowan let in that we are aware of and the next year we moved him up. As it happened a vacancy in that line occurred the second year, I needed to appoint two Sir Knight that year. I know it hard to believe but I offered Sir Knight Jackson to move up to the next station. I know he has a reputation for being hard charging and hyper, intensive, and pushing, pushing always in a hurry. And yet he asked not to move up but just one and he asked as long as it's a good guy you can appoint someone in front of me. Because as anxious as he is to get something accomplished, he was also willing to put in the time, he wanted the extra year in office he wanted to do all the offices he wanted to really learn how it works so he could do a better job. He was willing to do the home work another year didn't matter. What mattered was when he came to time to make decisions he really knew what he thought was best for the fraternity and how to do it. I am not sure we all would make that choice. He took the long view he was willing to put in the extra year in the hopes that he would be a better Grand Commander. He has now completed eight years as an officer of this Grand Commandery. Not just sitting in a chair, but lending a lot of ideas including a few of them, trying to learn what he could and trying to learn your issues and he moved up we've seen him move from brain storming but we've seen his ideas evolve into this is do able. It wasn't just talk he done the work he knows what can be accomplished he knows what you can accomplish and that's what he has tried to do and I think we've been lucky to have him as Grand Commander.

Thank you.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA**



General Proclamation No. 1 Jackson

May 1, 2007

Display of our Flag

1. Whereas, loyalty to Country and Flag is one of the proud traditions of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar, local Templar Commanderies and our Masonic Craft, and,
2. Whereas, in preparation for the Templar Year 2007-08, all Indiana Templar Commanderies are urged to erect flagpoles and flagstuffs for public display of our National Colors,
3. Now, therefore, I Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander, Knights Templar of Indiana, do hereby request that each Templar Commandery within this Jurisdiction that has not yet erected a flagpole or flagstaff proceed to do so at the earliest possible date.
4. It is my further request that each Templar Commandery enter upon a program for the regular display of our American Flag from its own flagpole or flagstaff on appropriate anniversaries, Masonic and Templar feast days and national holidays, including as a minimum the charter day of the local Commandery and the following dates:

| | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 2007 | May 16 | Birthday, Grand Commandery of Indiana |
| | May 28 | Memorial Day |
| | June 14 | Flag Day |
| | June 24 | Feast of St. John the Baptist |
| | July 4 | Independence Day |
| | September 4 | Labor Day |
| | September 17 | Constitution Day |
| | October 9 (Columbus Day)..... | Discovery Day |
| | November 11..... | Veterans' Day |
| | November 23 | Thanksgiving Day |
| | December 25 (In Honor to our Troops that are not at home) | Christmas |
| | December 27 | Feast of St. John the Evangelist |
| 2008 | January 12 | Birthday, Grand Lodge of Indiana |
| | February 19 | George Washington's Birthday |

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of May, A.D. 2007, A. O. 889.

Andrew R. Jackson
Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:
Lawrence V. Kaminsky
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, Grand Recorder



(Note: Review this direction with your local Lodge, if in the same building & proper Flag protocol.)



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 1 Jackson

May 1, 2007

Annual Inspection of Constituent Commanderies

5. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 851 (473) and 852 (474) of the Laws of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Indiana, it is hereby ordered that the Constituent Commanderies of this Jurisdiction be inspected.
6. The Battalion Commander shall inspect each Commandery within the Battalion with the following exceptions:
 - The Grand Inspector General will inspect the designated primary Commandery of each elected Grand Officer, excluding the Grand Treasurer and Grand Recorder.
 - A Division Commander will inspect the designated primary Commandery of each appointed Grand Officer, if it is within the Battalion of the latter. Only the Grand Commander may authorize other exceptions or substitutions.
7. Each Inspecting Officer will send a “Notice of Inspection” courtesy letter to the Eminent Commander and Recorder at least 30 days prior to the Inspection. The letter will confirm the date, time, Inspecting Officer’s time of arrival and request the completion of specified reports. The Recorder shall provide the completed reports to the Inspecting Officers upon his arrival.
8. The records Inspection shall consist of:
 - A report on the membership efforts.
 - Examination of the books, records, and accounts.
 - Examination of the paraphernalia and property of the Commandery.
 - Examination of the Activity sheet.
9. No Inspection will be deemed complete until the Inspecting Officer has reviewed all books and financial records. If they are not presented at the Inspection, it shall be the duty of the responsible officer (Treasurer or Recorder) to deliver the same to the Inspecting Officer within seven (7) days. Failure to comply may cause the Commandery to be placed upon probation until the obligation has been fulfilled.
10. Each Inspection shall start promptly on the date and time mutually agreed upon with the respective Inspecting Officer. All inspections must be complete by December 15, 2007.
11. It is preferred that the regularly elected and appointed officers of the Commandery fill their respective stations during the Full Form Opening. If necessary, officers and members may assume other stations, particularly during the Order. Commanderies are encouraged to work with each other to provide any needed assistance. If an actual candidate is present, the quality of the work is of prime importance.
12. An Inspection may consist of up to three (3) separate Commanderies participating together for an official inspection, when approved by the Battalion Commander. Points for the inspection will only

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

be awarded when a participating Commandery has nine (9) or more of its members present (subject to review by the Division Commander and the Grand Commander).

13. The participating Commanderies will open a Commandery of Knights Templar in Full Form in accordance with the most recent official interpretation of the Ritual and official Indiana Asylum Tactics.
 - A Commandery of Knights Templar shall be opened in Full Form with Rehearsal of Duties. Any of the three Orders may be then conferred for the Inspection. If the Order of the Red Cross or the Order of Malta is conferred the Commandery must suspend business on the Commandery and open a Council or Priory for the reception of candidates. When the Order of the Red Cross or the Order of Malta is completed the Council or Priory must be closed and business resumed in the Commandery.
 - Upon completion of each inspection and prior to closing, the Inspecting Officer shall give his remarks first, and then the Grand Commander, if present, will follow with his remarks. Whenever he is not present, the Inspecting Officer, acting as the Grand Commander's official Representative, shall be accorded all of the honors and courtesies due him, as such. If the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Indiana is present, he will speak after the Grand Commander; otherwise, the Grand Commander will be the final speaker.
 - Violating proper protocol as prescribed in Indiana Tactics General Regulations shall constitute a no score for your inspection and thus require an additional inspection scheduled by the Right Eminent Grand Commander.

14. The participating Commanderies will exemplify the Full Ceremonial of one of the following Orders: Illustrious Order of the Red Cross, Order of Malta or Order of the Temple. Commanderies may separately or jointly confer the Ceremonies in accordance with one of the following options at the time and place with the consent of the Battalion Commander. The inspection of the Order may occur anytime after May 1, 2007 and prior to December 15, 2007.
 - A single Commandery may perform the Order for points as graded by the Order score sheet by the Battalion Commander and staff, if the majority of parts are filled by the inspected Commandery or Commanderies.
 - Same as above with the exception that up to three (3) Commanderies in the Battalion may participate with the points divided among the Commanderies based upon the level and percentage of participation.
 - An Instructional meeting may be held instead of any, or all, ritualistic work when the Inspecting Officer, with the concurrence of the Grand Inspector General, deems that change to be in the best interests of the Commandery.

15. The Inspecting Officer shall make his inspection report of each Commandery to the Grand Inspector General and the Deputy Grand Commander as well as the Eminent Commander and the Recorder of the inspected Commandery within fourteen (14) days following the completion of the inspection. A full report of the Inspections will be discussed at the winter meeting and presented for publication and appropriate recognition at the Annual Conclave.

16. The Battalion Guidon will be awarded to the Commandery in each Battalion who has the highest ritualistic score. The ritualistic score shall be the score of the opening and closing combined with that of the Order conferred (Activity scores excluded). All Commanderies will be graded according to the forms and procedures adopted for that purpose.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

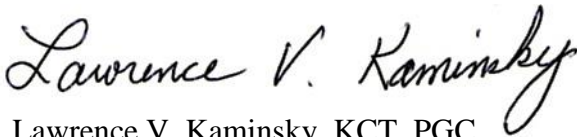
17. The two Commanderies scoring highest in each battalion on the activity score sheet will also be recognized by a ribbon that may be attached to the Commandery Beauceant. The Commandery with the highest activity score in the state will receive the Grand Commandery Guidon for the coming year.
18. This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of May 2007, A. O. 889.



Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:



Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder





Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 2 Jackson

May 1, 2007

Special Dispensations

By Order of the Grand Commander, the following information is hereby disseminated:

ITEM NO. 1 Dispensation is hereby granted to all Constituent Commanderies to appear in uniform at any and all Patriotic Activities, such as, (but not limited to) Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Veterans Day.

ITEM NO. 2 Dispensation is hereby granted to all Constituent Commanderies to move their Charter and to appear in uniform at any time to portray the Orders of Templary or to assist in any ceremonies at the Indiana Masonic Home.

ITEM NO. 3 Constituent Recorders are hereby requested, prior to requesting a Dispensation for any purpose, to first read the following Sections of the Constitution and Laws of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar-214, 215, 48(f)3, 177, 76, 145, and 48(f)1.

ITEM NO. 4 Constituent Commanderies are strongly urged to recite the Pledge of Allegiance to the United States Flag at the opening of each Stated and Called Conclave.

ITEM NO. 5 A Constituent Commandery is not required to obtain special permission in order to meet and conduct business jointly with Chapter and/or Council. Such authority is found in Section 65(c) of the Laws of the Grand Encampment.

This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of May 2007, A. O. 889.

Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder





Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 3 Jackson

May 1, 2007

Eminent Commander Certificate of Merit Award

In order to honor the Eminent Commanders of Indiana who have completed a full term in 2007 and who have demonstrated that they are effective leaders will be eligible to receive a Certificate of Merit based upon the following criteria at the Grand Conclave on April 25, 2008.

- An Officer mentoring program is functioning in the Commandery.
- The Commandery has made personal contact by telephone or visited all inactive Sir Knights in the local area.
- The Commandery has knighted at least 1 candidate in 2007.
- The Commandery can Open and Close the Commandery without the use of an open Ritual.
- The Commandery has participated with a quorum present in a local Order (an Order for Inspection qualifies).
- The Commandery has accumulated at least 250 activity points on the Activities Sheet.
- The Recorder has submitted all monthly reports for the year to the Grand Recorder.

All Battalion Commanders will recommend eligible Eminent Commanders in their Battalion at the Winter Meeting of the Grand Commandery in January of 2008.

This Order shall be read in all Constituent Commanderies at the first Stated Conclave following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of May, A.D. 2007, A.O. 889.

Andrew R. Jackson
Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky
Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder





Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 4 Jackson

May 1, 2007

Libations for Candidates under the Age of 21

During the Order of the Temple, any candidate who is under 21 years of age may only receive non-alcoholic libations.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following its receipt and made part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of May 2007, A.O. 889.

Andrew R. Jackson

Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder





Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 5 Jackson

May 1, 2007

Special Dispensation – St. Anselm

By Order of the Grand Commander, the following information is hereby disseminated:

Dispensation is hereby granted to St. Anselm Commandery to operate in accordance with Section 48C of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, and is authorized to continue under dispensation until the Grand Conclave on April 25, 2008. St. Anselm shall continue to operate in accordance with the Rules of Chapter VII of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following its receipt and made part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of May 2007, A.O. 889.

Andrew R. Jackson

Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder





Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
 OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 6 Jackson

August 21, 2007

Distinguished Service Award

**To: The Officers and Members of the Constituent Commanderies of the Grand Commandery,
 Knights Templar of Indiana**

In 1977, the Grand Commandery of Indiana established an award known as the “Distinguished Service Award.” This award may be presented by the Right Eminent Grand Commander upon the recommendation of the Commander and dais officers of the Constituent Commandery to a Sir Knight who has given outstanding, loyal and devoted service to the Commandery. A lady or non-member may also receive this award as a “DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS

Each Indiana Commandery may nominate two (2) Sir Knights and/or two (2) “Friends” per year upon the recommendation of its three dais officers. Nominations are made using the enclosed forms, and must be submitted to the Grand Commander no later than February 1, 2008. The cost of the jewel (about \$94.00 for Knights and \$40.00 for Friends) is billed to the Commandery presenting it. The Grand Commandery furnishes a certificate. Full details of the award can be found in Permanent Resolution No. 3, page 30 of the Indiana Grand Laws. Further questions may be address to the Grand Commander or Grand Recorder.


Each Commander is urged to take advantage of this opportunity to recognize outstanding service to Templary on a local basis. We have many Sir Knights who attend meetings, give a helping hand, do the little things in conferring the Orders, or support the activities of the officers year after year. Any Sir Knight is eligible and there are no restrictions other than he must be in good standing.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following it receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of August 2007, A. O. 889.


 Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

Attested:


 Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
 Grand Recorder



Rules and Regulations

An award to be known as the "DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD" was established by the Grand Commandery of Indiana on May 6, 1977 at the 123rd Annual Conclave. It is to be conferred upon members, who, by distinguished service to Templary are worthy of such an award. The recipients to be selected and the award to be presented as follows:

1. The recipient must be a member in good standing of a Commandery.
2. The Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General, will acting together, present the nomination for the award as suggested by members of their Commandery. The nomination shall be on forms to be provided by the Grand Recorder. Said nomination shall be forwarded to the Right Eminent Grand Commander no later than February 1st of each year for the preceding year. The Grand Commandery may appoint the Grand Recorder to assist him in the selection of recipients.
3. Those chosen to receive the award shall be made known by the Right Eminent Grand Commander at the Grand Commandery Conclave each year. The names of the nominees to receive the award shall be kept strictly confidential until announced by the Grand Commander.
4. The award shall be limited to two (2) members from each Commandery in Indiana each year starting with the year 1977.
5. The award is to be presented to the recipient by the Eminent Commander of the recipient's Commandery, such presentation to be at a Stated or Called Conclave. It is strongly recommended that such presentation be open to the public, visitors and friends and is performed with proper ceremony with Sir Knights present wearing full Templar uniforms.
6. The award shall consist of a jewel engraved with the words "DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, Grand Commandery of Indiana" In addition thereto an appropriate certificate of the award shall be prepared and signed by the Right Eminent Grand Commander, attested by the Grand Recorder. Also, the signature of the Eminent Commander and attested by the Recorder of the Commandery. The jewel and certificate shall be the same for all Commanderies and under the control of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.
7. The cost of the jewel, certificate and any additional engraving shall be borne by each Commandery presenting a nomination. Each Commandery will be billed for the cost by the Grand Recorder.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**NOMINATION
for
THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD
of
THE GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

TO: The Right Eminent Grand Commander:

It is the unanimous recommendation of the Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General of _____ Commandery No. _____, stationed at _____ that the following Sir Knight, a member of said Commandery, be and hereby is nominated to receive the Distinguished Service Award for the Templar year

1. His full name is _____

2. His residence is _____

3. The following facts are submitted as a justification for his nomination:

(If further space is required, continue on backside or attach a separate sheet.)

Approved this _____ day of _____, _____.

Eminent Commander

Approved: Grand Commander _____

Attest: Grand Recorder _____

Date _____

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS

An award to be known as the "DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS" was established by the Grand Commandery of Indiana on April 25, 1998. It is to be awarded to a Friend who has given service to the Grand Commandery, or a Constituent Commandery of Indiana, above that which can be expected of a non-member. The recipients to be selected and the award to be presented as follows:

1. The Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General, will acting together, present the nomination for the award as suggested by members of their Commandery. The nomination shall be made on forms to be provided by the Grand Recorder. Each nomination shall be forwarded to the Right Eminent Grand Commander no later than February 1st of each year for the preceding year. The Grand Commander may appoint the Grand Recorder and the Special Activities Committee to assist him in the selection of the recipients.
2. Those chosen to receive the award shall be made known by the Right Eminent Grand Commander at the Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery each year. The names of the nominees to receive the award shall be kept strictly confidential until announced by the Grand Commander.
3. The award shall be limited to two (2) nominations from each Commandery in Indiana each year starting with the year 1998.
4. The award is to be presented to the recipient by the Eminent Commander of the nominating Commandery, such presentation to be at a Called Conclave. Such presentation shall be open to the public, visitors and friends and be performed with proper ceremony with Sir Knights present wearing full Templar Uniforms.
5. The award shall consist of a jewel with suitable fastener on back to be worn by a Lady or a lapel pin for a Gentleman. In addition thereto, an appropriate certificate of the award shall be prepared and signed by the Right Eminent. Grand Commander, attested to by the Grand Recorder. Also, the signature of the Eminent Commander and attested to by the Recorder of the Commandery. The jewel and certificate shall be the same for all Commanderies and under the control of the Grand Commandery of Indiana.
6. The cost of the jewel and certificate shall be borne by each Commandery presenting a nomination. The Grand Recorder will bill each Commandery for the cost.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**NOMINATION
for
THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FOR FRIENDS
of
THE GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

TO: The Right Eminent Grand Commander:

It is the unanimous recommendation of the Eminent Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General of _____ Commandery No. _____, stationed at _____ that the following Friend of said Commandery, be and hereby is nominated to receive the Distinguished Service Award for Friends the Templar year _____.

4. His/Her full name is _____

5. His/Her residence is _____

6. The following facts are submitted as a justification for His/Her nomination:

(If further space is required, continue on backside or attach a separate sheet.)
Approved this _____ day of _____, _____.

Eminent Commander



Approved: Grand Commander _____

Attest: Grand Recorder _____

Date _____



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 7 Jackson

October 24, 2007

Knights Templar Cross of Honor

TO: The Officers and Members of the Constituent Commanderies of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 237 1/2 of the Statutes of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A., a meritorious award known as the Knights Templar Cross of Honor may be conferred by the Grand Master upon a deserving Sir Knight of each Grand Commandery once each year.

Each Constituent Commandery of Indiana is invited to submit a nomination for the award. It is to be noted that this award is to be made only for exceptional and meritorious service rendered to the Order of Knights Templar far beyond the call of duty, and beyond the service usually expected of an Officer or Member. No elected Grand Commandery or Grand Encampment Officer, past or present, is eligible to receive this award. This honor is for the Sir Knight of your Commandery who you consider has been, or is, outstanding in his Chivalric labors.

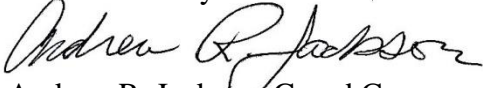
Should your Commandery desire to make a nomination for this award, you will use the following procedure:

1. Pass a resolution in your Commandery, naming the Sir Knight to be nominated.
2. Write to the Grand Recorder for a nomination form.
3. Read the instructions on the reverse side of the form, fill it out, and forward the form directly to the Grand Commander, Andrew R. Jackson, 4082 W. Morgantown Rd., Greenwood, IN 46142.


The nomination form must be in the hands of the Grand Commander prior to February 1, 2008. Incomplete forms and those mailed after that date will not be considered. Your Commandery should consider those submitted previously but who did not receive the award at that time.

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following its receipt and the action so noted in the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 24 day of October, 2007, A. O. 889


Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTEST:


Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, Grand Recorder



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

“KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR” RULES AND REGULATIONS

(1) In accordance with the provisions of Section 237½ of the Statutes of the Grand Encampment, as amended at the 50th Triennial Conclave, the meritorious Award known as the KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR, shall be conferred by the Grand Master on behalf of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar to deserving Sir Knights of Constituent and Subordinate Commanderies upon certain conditions hereinafter set forth.

(2) The KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR shall be awarded “only for exceptional and meritorious service rendered to the Order, far beyond the call of duty, and beyond the service usually expected of an officer or member.” In deciding upon the award, precedents shall be entirely ignored and each case shall be decided upon its own unusual merits. No posthumous award shall be made, and no present or past elected Grand Officer of a Grand Commandery shall be eligible for the award.

(3) Only one nomination may be made from a Grand Commandery membership of 5,000 or less, plus one additional nomination may be made by a Grand Commandery for each additional 5,000 of its members, or major fraction thereof, during any one year. Only one nomination may be made from the total of the Subordinate Commanderies during one year.

(4) The procedure to be followed for making nominations for this Award shall be as follows:

- a. Any Constituent Commandery desiring to make a nomination shall first adopt a formal resolution, setting forth the full name of its nominee, and the nature of the meritorious service upon which such nomination is based.
- b. The Commander of such Constituent Commandery shall thereupon cause to be filled-in a Nomination Form to be supplied by the Grand Recorder of his Grand Commandery, giving the date, full name of the nominee, address, Templar rank, name of his Commandery and a statement of the nature of the meritorious service upon which such nomination is based.
- c. Such Nomination Form shall be signed by the Commander of such Constituent Commandery and shall be forwarded by him to the Grand Commander of his jurisdiction for consideration.
- d. Such Grand Commander shall consider all nominations made by Constituent Commanderies of his Grand Commandery upon Nomination Forms and shall select only one nominee (more where qualified) in any one year; upon making such selection, the Grand Commander shall affix his written approval to such Nomination Form and shall thereupon send the name to the Grand Master.
- e. Any Subordinate Commandery desiring to make a nomination for this Award shall follow the same procedure as is set forth above for Constituent Commanderies, except that such Subordinate Commandery desiring to make a nomination, shall forward the Nomination Form to be supplied by the Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment, and the same shall bear the written approval of the Commander of such Subordinate Commandery before being sent by him to the Grand Master.

(5) The KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR medal shall consist of a round, gold-finished medal, the outer circle of which shall bear the words “KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR,” showing through in black enamel, and in the center shall appear the Patriarchal Cross of the Grand Encampment in purple enamel. Such medal shall be suspended from a gold-finished bar by two small chain links on either side; upon the face of the bar shall be engraved the name of the Sir Knight who shall be the recipient thereof.

The KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR Medal may be worn upon the Commandery uniform by the recipient upon all occasions.

(6) A suitable Certificate of Award, issued by the Grand Encampment, signed by the Grand Master and the Grand Recorder, and bearing the seal of the Grand Encampment thereon, shall accompany the medal. The Certificate of Award shall contain a summary of the Citation upon which such Award is based.

(7) It shall be the responsibility of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar to provide the medals, the Certificates of Award for the KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR, without any cost to the recipient or to his Constituent or Grand Commandery, or his Subordinate Commandery. Presentation of the KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR Medals, Certificates shall be made at an appropriate ceremony by Grand Commanderies and Subordinate Commanderies, and a report thereof shall be sent by the respective Recorder to the Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment within thirty days thereafter.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

NOMINATION
for the Award of
"KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR"

_____ Commandery No. _____, K.T., stationed at _____,
_____ State, on _____ day of _____, _____ Year, adopted
a motion to nominate the following Sir Knight, one of its own members, to be awarded the "Knights Templar Cross
of Honor" for the Templar Year _____.

1. His full name: _____
(Print Full Name)

2. His residence is: _____
Street (Number) City State Zip Code

3. His Templar Rank: _____

4. The following facts are submitted as a justification for his Nomination: _____

Approved this _____ day of _____, 20____; by _____
Commander of _____ Commandery No. _____

Approved this _____ day of _____, 20____; by _____
Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of _____

Approved this _____ day of _____, 20____; by _____
Grand Master

IMPORTANT: Please follow instructions for filling in the form for Nomination for the Award of Knights
Templar Cross of Honor. Rules and Regulations appear on the reverse side of this form.

Must be in the Grand Encampment office AT LEAST two (2) months prior to presentation



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
 OF INDIANA**



General Order No. 8 - Jackson

January 2, 2016

**Vacancy in the Office of the Grand Organist
 Appointments to the Grand West**

To: The Officers and Members of the Constituent Commanderies of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana:

With the passing of Sir Knight J. Fred Klink, the Grand Organist of the Grand Commandery of Indiana, Sir Knight John W. Logan has been appointed immediately to serve as the Grand Organist per Section 48 (b) of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America. His duties include those fixed by the Ritual and those that may be fixed by the Grand Commandery and the Grand Encampment.

Also, per Section 48 (b) of the Constitution of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America, I am making the following appointments effective for the Grand Session on April 25, 2008:

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Scott G. Inman | Grand Standard Bearer |
| Phillip W. Crussemeyer | Grand Sword Bearer |
| Wayne G. Williams | Grand Warder |
| Gary A. Sherritze | Grand Sentinel |

This General Order shall be read at the first Stated Conclave of each Constituent Commandery following its receipt and be made a part of the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal this 10th day of February 2008, A. O. 890.

Andrew R. Jackson

Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
 Grand Recorder



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander
4082 South Morgantown Road
Greenwood, IN 46143



Grand Recorder's Bulletin 2007-8

Bulletin No. 1 –Jackson – 2007-08

May 1, 2007

153rd CONCLAVE DIGEST

The 153rd Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana, was held at the Marriott Hotel East, Indianapolis. The Sir Knights of Baldwin Commandery No. 2, the home Commandery of the Right Eminent Grand Commander, served as hosts for the Conclave.

The lines were formed by Raper Commandery No. 1, under the direction of S. K. George D. Kivett, KCT, KCTH and HPGC. Distinguished guests were received under the guidance of S. K. Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC, George A. Ingles, Jr., KCT, PGC and Harrison E. Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC. Inspecting officer was S. K. Lawrence E. Tucker, Right Eminent Grand Recorder and Personal Representative of S.K. Richard Bernard Baldwin, Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar of the United States of America. Also present was Right Eminent Department Commander of the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment, S. K. Franklin C. Boner and S. K. Steven J. Barton., R. E. Past Department Commander for the East Central Department of the Grand Encampment, United States of America. In addition, S. K. Robert E. Price, K.G.C., Honorary Past Department Commander was in attendance. S. K. Robert G. Elrod, 33rd, Deputy for Indiana for the Supreme Council, 33rd, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction; S. K. William J. Fox, 33rd, Active for Indiana for the Supreme Council, 33rd, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction; S. K. James Barkdull, Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana; and Sir Knight Duane L. Vaught, Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of Indiana were present and took an active part in all of the proceedings.

Roll call of Grand Representatives showed that 36 were present, 6 were absent, 7 were excused and 1 open for appointment. The report of the Necrology Committee paid tribute to those 139 Sir Knights who have passed to their eternal rest. The Grand Recorder reported a loss of 12 for the year 2006 with 202 new Sir Knights having been created.

The Holy Land pilgrimage Committee report again showed that due to the unrest in the Middle East, the Grand Encampment canceled the 2007 pilgrimage. If all goes well this year, the hopes are that they will be able to again make the trip in 2008.

The Educational Loan Foundation Committee reported that 1 loan of \$3,000.00 was made during the year and that outstanding loans totaled \$43,731.40 at year's end. There was 1 loan paid off last year totaling \$10,500.00. The decision by the Education Foundation Board to offer a scholarship this year came to fruition. Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC presented a check in the amount of \$5,000 to Wayne E. Pruner, Director of Planned and Major Gifts at the Christian Theological Seminary for the benefit of our first scholarship recipient, Terri Thorn. She is a second year Masters of Divinity student. The Educational Foundation has committed to give \$5,000 in scholarship money to CTS for the next 2 years after which we will re-evaluate our progress.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

The official Conclave Program Book, "The Templar Crusader", was again successful and H.E. Lackey Commandery No. 67 received the traveling award for selling the most ads.

Forty-Five Sir Knights, Ladies and guests attended the Easter Sunrise trip to Washington, DC. Our first stop was Philadelphia where we had a private tour of the major historical district. We then toured the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania building. This was a real highlight for all of us as this is one of the most beautiful Masonic buildings in existence. It took forty years to build, with all volunteer labor. We then traveled to Washington, D.C., and the Indiana delegation, joined by a number of others, again placed a wreath on the Tomb of the Unknowns in Arlington Cemetery. Due to the inclement weather and a scheduling problem, Grand Master Richard B. Baldwin was unable to assist in the wreath laying. Three Sir Knights traveling with us were honored by being chosen to assist Grand Commander Rodney A. Mann with the wreath laying ceremonies. The Easter sunrise service was also held indoors because of the very cool weather.

ELECTIONS: The final report of the Credentials Committee showed that all Commanderies were represented by at least one delegate except for No.'s 37. Following this report, the election was held with the following results:

Andrew R. Jackson, GC David M. Bertch, DGC Larry W. Brown, GG
James L. Dove, GCG Paul A. Cole, GSW J. Rex Sohn, GJW
Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, GR
Rodney A. Mann, KCT, PGC was elected Grand Trustee for a term of 3 years.

The Grand Commander-elect then announced the following appointments:

Edward Sebring, GP; John Logan, GO; Harrison E. Lackey, KCT, KTCH, HPGC, Grand Marshall; and Irvin L. Bitting, KCT, PGC, GIG

MEMBERSHIP AND OTHER AWARDS PRESENTED: Awards for membership achievement were presented by the Grand Commander as follows:

GRAND COMMANDER'S TROPHY (Highest # of Knightings):

Trinity Commandery #62

J. RUFUS HINSHAW TROPHY (Greatest Net Increase):

Trinity Commandery #62 (14.2%)

COMMANDERY OF THE YEAR – Baldwin #2 (Total Combined Score)

BATTALION SCROLLS (Highest Percentage of Gain)

Battalion #1 – South Bend #13 - 6.2%

Battalion #5 – Trinity #62 – 14.2%

Battalion #2 – Elkhart Commandery #31 - 1.2%

Battalion #6 – Baldwin #2 – 12.7%

Battalion #3 – Wabash Commandery #37 – 3.1%

Battalion #7 – Greencastle #11 – 1.3%

Battalion #4 - Knightstown #9 – 1.1%

Battalion #8 – Vincennes #20 – 1.1%

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Guidons were presented in each Battalion to the Commandery having the highest score on the opening and closing ceremonies at Inspection.

Battalion #1 – Hammond #41

Battalion #3 – Lafayette #3

Battalion #5 – Raper #1

Battalion #7 – Greencastle #11

Battalion #2 – Angola #45

Battalion #4 – Greenfield #39

Battalion #6 – Baldwin #2

Battalion #8 – LaValette #15

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS: Fourteen Sir Knights and 7 Friends were nominated to receive this award, which may be given to two Sir Knights and two Friends in each Commandery annually for outstanding service. As usual, these names are not divulged until the presentations are made in the individual Commanderies.

STAR RECORDER OF THE YEAR: This Award, based on criteria set up by the Grand Commander and Grand Recorder, and based on nominations made by Battalion Commanders went to R. Daniel Gaby, long-time Recorder of South Bend Commandery No. 13.

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR: This coveted Templar award was presented to Sir Knight Wayne G. Williams of Raper Commandery No. 1.

INSTALLATION: The business of the 153rd Annual Conclave having been completed, the new officers were installed by S.K. Irvin L. Bitting as Installing Officer, S.K. George D. Kivett as Installing Marshall, S.K. John E. Hylemon as Assistant Marshall, S.K. Harrison E. Lackey as Installing Recorder, and S.K. R. Frank Williams as Installing Prelate. After remarks and introductions by the new Grand Commander, Andrew R. Jackson; he then declared Baldwin Commandery No. 2 closed in ample form and the 153rd Annual Conclave adjourned.

The **DIVINE SERVICE** was held prior to dinner on Thursday evening with 79 Sir Knights and ladies in attendance. The service was under the direction of S.K. James N. Butler, Grand Prelate, who brought the message.

COMPETITIVE DRILLS: The competitive drills were held on Saturday, April 28th, under the direction of George Kivett, KCT, KTCH, HPGC and Drill Chairman. Four teams participated with the following results: **CLASS B...**1ST Place – Raper #1; **CLASS C ...**1ST Place – Greenfield #39; **CLASS D...**1ST Place New Albany #5, 2nd Place - Baldwin #2. Members of H.E. Lackey No. 67 and Bloomington No. 63 passed in review with the drill teams. An awards luncheon followed the drills. George Kivett, Captain of Raper Commandery #1 Drill team, wants to thank Steve Barton PGC, PDC for his outstanding effort and the professionalism he displayed in taking my team over and bringing them home. Only captains know the pressure.

The 154th Annual Conclave of the Grand Commander of Indiana will be held at the Marriott Hotel East in Indianapolis on April 25, 2008.

BATTALION STRUCTURE FOR 2007-2008

Battalion I (Inman) 12, 28, 30, 41, 57, 66

Battalion II (Black) 4, 13, 19, 31, 35, 45, 50

Battalion III (Harms) 3, 21, 24, 29, 36, 37

Battalion IV (Dearduff) 6, 8, 9, 32, 39, 44

Battalion V (Stoner) 1, 23, 61, 62, 65, 67

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Battalion VI (Board) 2, 5, 14, 27, 56
Battalion VII (Ramsay) 11, 16, 25, 48
Battalion VIII (Bruning) 15, 20, 42, 63, 64

It is my request that this Bulletin be read at the first Stated Conclave of your Commandery after it is received.



Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander



ATTEST: Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, Grand Recorder



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander
4082 South Morgantown Road
Greenwood, IN 46143
Grand Commander's Bulletin 2007-8



Bulletin No. 2 –Jackson – 2007-08

May 1, 2007

Membership Crusade for 2007-8

The Membership Crusade for 300 is a Crusade for new Sir Knights. My goal for the membership is to Knight 300 new Sir Knights by April 25, 2008. Each month in the Templar Supplement each Sir Knight will see the progress we have made toward the goal.

Each Sir Knight who top line signs (5) petitions will receive a Templar Crusader Jacket from the Grand Commandery. The new Sir Knight must be knighted between April 27, 2007 and April 25, 2008. The new Sir Knights must be reported to the Office of the Grand Recorder on the monthly report.

Each Eminent Commander who has an increase of at least (1) Sir Knight in membership on the Annual Report for 2007 will receive a Templar Crusader Jacket.

It is my request that this Bulletin be read at the first Stated Conclave of your Commandery after it is received.

Given under my hand and seal this 1st day of May 2007, A. O. 889.

Andrew R. Jackson

Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander
4082 South Morgantown Road
Greenwood, IN 46143
Grand Commander's Bulletin 2007-8



Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana

Bulletin No. 3 Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

August 21, 2007

HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE FOR CHRISTIAN MINISTERS

To the Officers and Members of the Constituent Commanderies of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Indiana:

We are pleased to announce the **2008 Holy Land Pilgrimage**. The Pilgrimage will depart from Newark, N.J. in two groups: Group 1 February 5- 15; Group 2 February 19-28, 2008. The itinerary will cover the major Holy Land sites. The pilgrim ministers chosen will have their entire round trip air fare paid from Indianapolis, IN to Newark, NJ, then ELAL Airlines to Tel Aviv. As a guest of the Knights Templar, they will also receive three meals per day while in the Holy Land, lodging in a quality hotel, all admission fees to the various inspirational sites, gratuities for driver and guide, departure tax on return from Israel. Subject to release by the *Grand Master of the Grand Encampment*.

This will be a most exciting experience and is one, which every Knight Templar in Indiana can be proud to support. The Knights Templar of Indiana has sent 166 ministers to Israel thus far. Praise the Lord!!!


The number of ministers to be selected will depend on the amount of funds raised. The cost of sending a minister is approximately \$1,950.00. A goal of sending 20 ministers is set. To the work, Sir Knights, draw your swords in defense of the Christian religion. Monies for eight (8) ministers have been paid thus far.

A Holy Land Committee should be appointed. Sir Knights nominate an Ordained Christian Minister for your Commandery - support this minister with your monies to see that he or she goes. Send your recommendation to the Grand Commandery of Indiana on the enclosed Holy Land Pilgrimage form. Mail the form along with contributions to: Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT, 3208 NW "C" Street, Richmond, IN 47374. Checks should be made payable to: **"Holy Land Pilgrimage"**.

Instructions for making recommendations and a minister questionnaire form are enclosed. It is my request that this Bulletin be read at the first Stated Conclave of your Commandery after it is received.


Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:


Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC, Grand Recorder



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MINISTERS

1. FULL NAME: _____

2. HOME ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE: AREA CODE: () _____ E MAIL: _____

3. BIRTHDAY: _____

4. SPOUSES NAME: _____

5. NUMBER OF YEARS MARRIED: _____

6. CHILDREN'S NAME (S) AND AGE (S), IF ANY _____

7. DEGREES: NAME OF SCHOOL, YEARS ATTENDED, DEGREES AND YEAR
ORDAINED:

8. NAME OF PRESENT CHURCH, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER:

9. NUMBER OF YEARS IN FULL TIME MINISTRY, GIVE NAME OF CHURCHES AND
YEARS SERVED:

10. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TO THE HOLY LAND? _____

IF YES, GIVE THE DATE(S) AND THE MOST INSPIRING SITE VISITED:

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

11. MASONIC AFFILIATION, IF ANY: _____

12. WHY WOULD YOU LIKE TO VISIT THE HOLY LAND?

13. WHY DID YOU ELECT TO BECOME A MINISTER?

14. IF INVITED TO VISIT THE HOLY LAND AS A GUEST OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, WOULD YOU HAVE TO OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM A SUPERVISOR WITHIN YOUR ORGANIZATION? _____ IF YES, GIVE SUPERVISOR'S NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER:

15. WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO VISIT THE HOLY LAND AS A GUEST OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR? _____

16. WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO VISIT THE HOLY LAND, WITHOUT YOUR SPOUSE, IF ANY AND WITH MEMBERS OF OTHER CHRISTIAN DENOMINATIONS? _____

17. DO YOU KNOW OF ANY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR IN YOUR CHURCH? _____ IF SO, PLEASE GIVE NAMES:

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

18. ARE YOU AWARE OF ANY HEALTH PROBLEMS PREVENTING OR LIMITING YOUR TRAVEL TO THE HOLY LAND?

WHAT MEDICATIONS DO YOU REQUIRE?

19. SIZE OF YOUR CONGREGATION: _____

20. NUMBER OF MINISTERS IN YOUR CONGREGATION: _____

**21. DO YOU HOLD A VALID PASSPORT FOR TRAVEL TO THE HOLY LAND? _____
DO YOU FORESEE ANY DIFFICULTY IN OBTAINING ONE? _____**

22. WOULD YOU BE ABLE TO GO TO THE HOLY LAND ON OR ABOUT FEBRUARY 20th FOR 10 DAYS? _____

23. HAS YOUR NAME EVER BEEN SUBMITTED AS A HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE NOMINEE IN THE PAST? _____

REVEREND _____ / /

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ COMMANDERY NO. _____

EMMINENT COMMANDER

RECORDER

**RETURN TO: Robert J. Frazer, KCT, PGC, GT
Holy Land Pilgrimage Committee
3208 N. W. "C" Street
Richmond, IN 47374**

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander
4082 South Morgantown Road
Greenwood, IN 46143
Grand Commander's Bulletin 2007-8



Bulletin No. 4 Jackson

November 19, 2007

Grand Commander's "Christmas Message"

The Christmas season is a wonderful time of the year for Christians throughout the world, especially for the Knights Templar to celebrate the birth of Jesus Christ, our Lord and Savior. Christmas music often starts with the Thanksgiving celebration. Songs of Santa and his elves plus the reindeer make the young children and we older children grin from ear to ear. But there is another Christmas song that brings the real meaning of Christmas home to all of us. *Silent Night* is my favorite and this is the story of its birth.

It was Christmas Eve of 1818, in the old Austrian village of Oberndorf. Throughout the village, people were readying themselves for the much-anticipated Christmas Eve service at St. Nicholas Church and the beautiful music of the season. The children's choir had come to the church for rehearsal, but found the old organ had played its last note. Franz Gruber, the organist, and Father Joseph Mohr, the young priest was very upset, as there would be no beautiful organ music this Christmas Eve. The children returned to their homes very disappointed.

Father Mohr had always loved music. He earned his way through school by playing the guitar. As his small room in the house of the church sexton was stuffy, he opened his window for a breath of fresh air. The snow-covered valley lay silent under the stars. These were the same stars that had shone the night Jesus was born in Bethlehem. Father Mohr closed his window and sat down at his desk. He would try to write a little song that every child and adult would understand. He would tell how the shepherds watched over their flocks by night, the glorious light, and the angel who announced the birth of the Son of God. If he could write the song and have Franz Gruber compose a melody, it would save the Christmas Eve service. Father Mohr wrote six verses.

When he finished, he headed for the Gruber home. After being welcomed, downing some gingerbread and cider, Father Mohr read his words to Franz. After hearing the words, Franz smiled and said; "I will try".

The priest and the organist were waiting in St. Nicholas when the young singers arrived. He told them of the new song and gave them some instructions. "Herr Gruber and I will sing in harmony and you will join in on the last two lines:

'Schlafe in himmlischer Ruh. Schlafe in himmlischer Ruh.' Now listen."

Father Mohr played a few chords on his guitar. Then they began to sing: "Stille Nacht, Heilige Nacht....." It was the first time *Silent Night* had ever been heard. The tenor voice of the priest carried the melody, and the organist's deep voice sang in harmony.

Soon it was time for the service to begin. The church filled with families from the village. They seemed puzzled. The candles were glowing, but no organ music. Before starting the service, Father Mohr explained what had happened. Then he announced that he had a surprise for them. Many people raised their eyebrows when they saw the guitar. After all, a guitar in church was unheard of. However, Father Mohr's guitar had never sounded better and the melody of the new carol opened the hearts of young and old alike. At the end of the service, everyone said to Father Mohr and Herr Gruber to be sure to include their new carol next year, and that they all wanted to sing it.

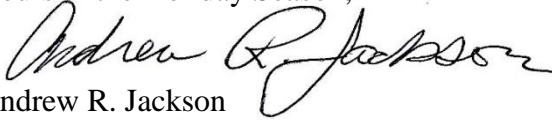
And so my word of mouth, the new carol passed from village to village and soon from country to country. The authors were soon forgotten, but the song lived on and on.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Joseph Mohr and Franz Gruber gave the world one of its very best Christmas songs. Every Christmas in a special little chapel in Oberndorf, people of all races gather to hear *Silent Night* sung as it was for the first time so many years ago, by two voices accompanied by a simple guitar. This is their way to say thank you.

And so let us all keep *Silent Night* in our hearts as we attend church and sing praises to our Lord.

Yours in the Holiday Season,



Andrew R. Jackson

ATTESTED:



Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder



Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Grand Prelate's Christmas Message 2007

By Edward L. Sebring, GP

John wrote: "For God so loved the world that he gave his only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not perish, but have eternal life."

About 15 years ago, I was required to create a personal statement of faith, a valuable process which forces a person to examine not only what he or she believes but also how he or she sees God.

Christ taught us to address God as "Father," but the word Christ used, "abba," has more the flavor of "daddy" than of "father;" someone you can run to and get a hug. At the time I wrote my statement of faith I was the father of a young man who had just entered middle school. As I was a father trying to raise my son, I thought of myself as a son, who God was trying to raise. And it was then I began to see parallels.

As our son became older and entered a new stage in his education, we tried to loosen the reins, to give him more independence. So, instead of standing over him and insisting he do certain things at certain times under our direct supervision, we tried establishing a list of rules, which we posted on the refrigerator. At the top of the list, "Homework must be completed before the television is turned on."

You can imagine how well that went over. The only thing that changed was that instead of yelling at him about not doing his homework, we now yelled about his not following the rule which demanded he do his homework.

That was what was going on in my life when I wrote my statement of faith. And as I thought about how I was trying to raise my little addition to the human race, I began to see in the Bible the techniques God used to raise the entire human race.

I saw Him constantly interacting with His creations in the Garden of Eden, and I saw those creations seeking, taking independence. I saw Him trying punishment in the form of Noah's flood. I saw Him try a list of rules in the form of the writings of Moses. None of these techniques worked. So God tried something new; He sent us a big brother to love us and lead us by example.

And at this season, we celebrate the arrival of that "big brother," the birth of the baby who grew up to show us the way and to give his life that we might live. It defies all human logic that our savior should arrive as a baby. But luckily, God does not use human logic. He decided our savior, our "big brother," could only lead us if He experienced all that we experience; that He must be not only fully God but also fully human. Only thus would we follow His example.

So this season we celebrate a birth that took place more than 2,000 years ago. It happened in a backwards part of the Roman Empire, in a poor family that had no link to greatness except the earthly father had a family link to a powerful king who reigned a millennium earlier.

The Gospels tell us the baby grew up knowing somehow that he was different, knowing that he had a special mission. Somehow he acquired such knowledge of Scripture as to be addressed as "rabbi." Yet, he acquired none of the earthly trappings of success. He probably owned nothing beyond what he wore or carried. He traveled but a few miles from the place of his birth. He was executed for his teachings at 33 years of age. And during those few years probably only a few hundred people had ever heard him speak.

But he left behind disciples to spread the Good News. And in that good news we learned how he lived so that we could follow his example. We learned he died for us, bearing our sins that we would share eternal life with him.

Let us never forget that we as Knights Templar are each, in our own ways, Disciples of Christ, of Jesus, the big brother that God sent to us in the form of a baby to show us the way we should go.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



GRAND MASTER'S RESPONSE

To the Grand Prelate, the Committee on Religious Activities and to all Sir Knights, wheresoever dispersed: Greetings!

My thanks to the Right Eminent Grand Prelate and Committee on Religious Activities for a most meaningful toast.

As Knights Templar we celebrate the Birth, Life, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension of our blessed Savior, Jesus Christ. For Christians in general and Knights Templar in particular, the Christmas Season marks the beginning of the Greatest Story ever told. While we celebrate the birth of our Savior, we are moved by the gleam of excitement in the eyes of the children, a twinkle that occurs most often at this season. That gleam reminds us of our own childhood, and our hopes for a better tomorrow. While faith in our Savior will lead us to peace and happiness, let us not forget, the hope for future generations rests with those who follow us. The future is vested in those children whose eyes shine brightly with hope and enthusiasm. Hope and enthusiasm for a better tomorrow. Let us pray we set an example worthy of their emulation.

The officers and membership of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America join me in expressing our best wishes to you and your family this Christmas Season.

As we celebrate this holiday season, let us again celebrate what's right with Templary!

In His Service,

William H. Koon, II, GCT
Grand Master



The foregoing Toast to the Most Eminent Grand Master and his response thereto are transmitted to you with the request that you extend an invitation through the proper offices to all Sir Knights within your jurisdiction to join in the sentiments thus conveyed at some convenient hour, on or near the birthday of Christ, commonly called Christmas Day, December twenty-fifth, in the Year of Grace 2007.

Grand Encampment of Knights Templar OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



**THE APARTMENTS OF THE GRAND PRELATE
and
THE RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES COMMITTEE**

Year of our Lord 2007

To all Valiant and Magnanimous Knights of the Temple, wheresoever dispersed throughout Christendom ~
Salutations and Knightly Greetings:

A TOAST TO OUR MOST EMINENT GRAND MASTER

The Gospel of Matthew tells us that when Jesus was born Wise Men from the East came to Jerusalem asking “Where is He who has been born King of the Jews? For we have seen His star in the East and have come to worship Him.” When their search led to the Christ Child, Matthew states that they rejoiced with exceedingly great joy. And then, after they presented gifts to Him they departed for their own country by another way.

There is always a change of direction in life for all who encounter Christ and accept Him in faith. The goal of the Church down through the ages has been to point people toward Jesus Christ so that they may have that life changing experience. Following the lead of the Church it has been the hallmark of Templary to remind its candidates to wear its badge as a constant memorial to stimulate them to imitate the virtues of the Immaculate Jesus, who died so that they may live. In other words the goal of Templary has been to lead the perspective Knights to Christ so that they may thereafter walk in a new way.

Grand Master, we know that you have encountered the Living Christ and that it has resulted in that life changing experience for you and so we salute you and are proud to follow your leading in this Valiant and Magnanimous Order as we not only resolve to be defenders of the faith but as we also seek to carry out the mandate of Jesus Christ to go and make disciples of all nations.

Most Eminent Grand Master we offer you this toast and pray that God will bless, protect and embrace you with His love as you lead us into what we know will be a glorious and victorious future for Templary.

In His name,

The Committee on Religious Activities
Rev. William Hartman, P.C.C., Chairman

Rev. Robert J. Cave, P.C.C., Grand Prelate

(This toast was prepared by Reverend and Sir Knight Robert J. Cave, R.E. Grand Prelate)

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana



Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander
4082 South Morgantown Road
Greenwood, IN 46143
Grand Commander's Bulletin 2007-8



Bulletin No. 5 Jackson

March 6, 2008

Grand Commander's "Easter Message"

Easter 2008

Sir Knights and Ladies of Templar Indiana,

For God so loved the world that He gave His one and only Son, that whoever believes in Him shall not perish but have eternal life. John 3:16

I send greetings to all those celebrating Easter, the Resurrection of Jesus Christ. Through His sacrifice and triumph over death, Christ lifted the sights of humanity forever. In His teachings, the poor have heard hope, the proud have been challenged, and the weak and dying have found assurance. Today, the words of Jesus continue to comfort and strengthen Christians around the world.

Mary and I would be so lonely without our God and all the many friends in our lives. Rejoice in the love that God offers us. He has risen and we praise him forever.

During this holy season, we thank God for His blessings and ask for His wisdom and guidance. We also keep in our thoughts and prayers the men and women of our Armed Forces -- especially those far from home, separated from family and friends by the call of duty. We also offer a prayer for all those who are challenged in so many ways with health, relationships and finances. May the joy of Easter fill all of our hearts with gratitude for our freedom, love for our neighbors, and hope for peace.

In Templary,

Andrew R. Jackson, Grand Commander

ATTESTED:

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder



Grand Prelate's Easter Message 2008

Remember the Sacrifice

By Edward L. Sebring, Grand Prelate

“Lamb of God, who takes away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.”

This prayer is known as the Agnus Dei after its first three words in Latin, and has been a feature of the Catholic Mass for some 1,300 years. It came to my mind at this season of Easter because it points out a facet of the miracle of Easter – Christ’s sacrifice on our behalf – that I fear we often overlook in our joy at his resurrection.

The Lamb of God is part of our symbolism as Knights Templar. The lamb appears on our Indiana mantle patch, carrying a Christian banner. It reminds us under whose banner we have enlisted. Furthermore, we are taught at Entered Apprentices that the lamb has been regarded throughout the ages as an emblem of innocence and purity.

In the Most Excellent Master Degree we are – or at least were in earlier decades – shown how the fire came down from heaven to consume the sacrifice – a lamb – to show God’s approval of the completion of the Temple of Solomon.

Once a year, the priests of the ancient Israelites symbolically placed the sins of the people upon a goat and turned that creature loose in the wilderness, which became the source of our word “scapegoat.”

Yes, Jesus rolled away the bars of death. But before he did, he took the sins of the world upon himself and offered himself as a living sacrifice for all of us so that through him we would become dead to sin and enter into eternal life.

Let us always celebrate the new life, but never forget the sacrifice He made for us all.

Lamb of God, who takes away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takes away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takes away the sins of the world, grant us peace.

Amen!

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND ENCAMPMENT AWARDS AND HONORS

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR AWARD

This coveted Templar Award is presented to one Sir Knight in Indiana each year. Sir Knight Duane L. Vaught, Right Eminent Captain General of the Grand Encampment presented the award to Sir Knight Thomas Harper Prather Commandery No. 62.

KNIGHT COMMANDER of the TEMPLE

Andrew R. Jackson Austin C. Gray J. William Meyers Harold D. Black

COMMANDERY AWARDS

Eminent Commander Certificates of Merit 2007-08

Battalion 1 (Scott G. Inman, BC)

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| William Fox, Jr | South Bend No. 13 |
| Richard J. Bechinski | Michigan City No. 30 |
| Scott G. Inman | Hammond No. 41 |
| James Lee White | E H Gary No. 57 |

Battalion 2 (Harold D. Black, BC)

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| James B. Coleman | Fort Wayne No. 4 |
|------------------|------------------|

Battalion 3 (Brian D. Harms, BC)

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Dennis J. Tuder | Frankfort No. 29 |
|-----------------|------------------|

Battalion 4 (Vernon E. Dearduff, BC)

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| John T. Fleming | Greenfield No. 39 |
|-----------------|-------------------|

Battalion 5 (Michael C. Stoner, BC)

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Phillip A. Garver | Raper No. 1 |
|-------------------|-------------|

Battalion 6 (J. Rex Sohn, BC)

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Jack F. Wallace | Baldwin No. 2 |
| Edward H. Young | New Albany No. 5 |

Battalion 7 (Marvin J. Ramsay, BC)

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Joseph B. Conniff | Greencastle No. 11 |
| Marvin L. Williams | Terre Haute No. 16 |
| Michael S. Morrison | Crawfordsville No. 25 |

Battalion 8 (Jerry J. Bruning, BC)

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Christopher W. Kimmel | Vincennes No. 20 |
| Michael C. Stoner | Bloomington No. 63 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Battalion Guidons (Highest Activity Scores)

Battalion 1 (Scott G. Inman, BC)

LaPorte Commandery No. 12 Activity Score 1790 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Hammond Commandery No. 41 Activity Score 1595 (Red Ribbon)

Battalion 2 (Harold D. Black, BC)

Angola Commandery No. 45 Activity Score 1914 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4 Activity Score 1643 (Red Ribbon)

Battalion 3 (Brian D. Harms, BC)

Frankfort Commandery No. 29 Activity Score 1448 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Lafayette Commandery No. 3 Activity Score 1353 (Red Ribbon)

Battalion 4 (Vernon E. Dearduff)

Anderson Commandery No. 32 Activity Score 809 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Muncie Commandery No. 18 Activity Score 809 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Battalion 5 (Michael C. Stoner, BC)

Raper Commandery No. 1 Activity Score 1718 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Trinity Commandery No. 62 Activity Score 1703 (Red Ribbon)

Battalion 6 (Edwin E. Board, BC)

Baldwin Commandery No. 2 Activity Score 1460 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

New Albany Commandery No. 5 Activity Score 1317 (Red Ribbon)

Battalion 7 (Marvin J. Ramsay, BC)

Terre Haute Commandery No. 16 Activity Score 1297 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Greencastle Commandery No. 11 Activity Score 868 (Red Ribbon)

Battalion 8 (Jerry J. Bruning)

LaValette Commandery No. 15 Activity Score 1688 (Blue Ribbon and Guidon)

Vincennes Commandery No. 20 Activity Score 1021 (Red Ribbon)

GRAND COMMANDERY GUIDON

Highest Activity Score:

ANGOLA COMMANDERY NO. 45 Activity Score: 1914

COMMANDERY OF THE YEAR:

(Highest Activity Score)

Angola Commandery No. 45 (Plaque)

GRAND COMMANDER'S TROPHY:

(Highest number of Knightings)

Trinity Commandery No. 62 (Trophy)

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

J. RUFUS HINSHAW TROPHY

(Highest Net increase in Membership: 37)

Trinity Commandery No. 62

(Trophy)

HIGHEST % OF MEMBERSHIP GAIN IN BATTALION (PLAQUES)

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Battalion 1 | LaPorte #12 | Battalion 2 | Fort Wayne #4 |
| Battalion 3 | Grant County #21 | Battalion 4 | No winner |
| Battalion 5 | Trinity #62 | Battalion 6 | No winner |
| Battalion 7 | Terre Haute # 16 | Battalion 8 | No winner |

CRUSADER JACKET AWARDS 2007

COMMANDERY GAINS

| COMMANDERY | COMMANDER | GAIN |
|------------------|---------------------|------|
| 01 Raper | Phillip A. Garver | 10 |
| 04 Fort Wayne | James Coleman | 6 |
| 12 LaPorte | Patrick W. Baird | 7 |
| 16 Terre Haute | Marvin Williams | 10 |
| 18 Muncie | DeWayne Richmond | 20 |
| 21 Grant County | Jerry O. Deeter | 2 |
| 28 Valparaiso | Tom Russell | 5 |
| 30 Michigan City | Richard Bechinski | 5 |
| 48 Clinton | Charles R. Bartlett | 1 |
| 61 Noblesville | C. Don Munden | 2 |
| 62 Trinity | Brian C. Lewis | 37 |
| 67 H.E. Lackey | Charles R. Bowling | 3 |

SIR KNIGHT TOP LINES

| COMMANDERY | SIR KNIGHT | TOP LINED |
|----------------|------------------|-----------|
| 63 Bloomington | Lincoln Hamilton | 6 |

QUALIFIES FOR SPECIAL PATCH

| | | |
|------------|------------------|----|
| 01 Raper | Carson C. Smith | 20 |
| 62 Trinity | Jerald L. Miller | 7 |
| 62 Trinity | Michael J. Smith | 5 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Distinguish Service Awards

Sir Knights

Carson C. Smith
Terry Richard Webb
David D. Belcher
Estel W. McCarty
David L. Jenkins
Michael S. Morrison
Charles C. Crowder
Carl P. Byler
DeForest W. Shobe
Scott G. Inman
Charles R. Bowling
C. Don Munden
Jerald L. Miller

Commandery

Raper Commandery No. 1
Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4
LaValette Commandery No. 15
LaValette Commandery No. 15
Terre Haute Commandery No. 16
Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25
Jeffersonville Commandery No. 27
Jeffersonville Commandery No. 27
Valparaiso Commandery No. 28
Valparaiso Commandery No. 28
Noblesville Commandery No. 61
Noblesville Commandery No. 61
Trinity Commandery No. 62

Friends of the Commandery

Lady Judith Dian Williams
Lady Esther Donahue
Reverend Janice Yvonne Akers-DuBois
Lady Salli A. Noel
Lady Kim Lu Morrison
Lady Monica Rey Peterson

Commandery

Raper Commandery No. 1
Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4
LaValette Commandery No. 15
Muncie Commandery No. 18
Crawfordsville Commandery No. 25
Noblesville Commandery No. 62

STAR RECORDER of the YEAR

Henry E. LaHurreau
John E. Hylemon

Fort Wayne Commandery No. 4
H.W. Matthewson Commandery No. 66

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 2008 – 2009

The Installation of Officers of the Grand Commandery of Indiana was conducted at approximately 3:00 PM by the following corps of Installing Officers.

INSTALLING OFFICER: Robert E. Price, KGC, PGC, GRE
INSTALLING MARSHAL: Steven J. Barton, KCT, PDC, PGC
INSTALLING RECORDER: George A. Ingles, Jr., KCT, PGC
INSTALLING PRELATE: Robert S. Flint, KCT, GPE
INSTALLING ORGANIST: John Logan

**GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHT TEMPLAR OF INDIANA
AFTER INSTALLATION REMARKS AS GRAND COMMANDER**

I want to thank each one of you that has taken time from your busy schedule to support me and the Officers of the Grand Commandery today. I will faithfully serve as your Grand Commander for the next Templar year. I will lead by example, working hard for Templary each day. I will do the best I can to represent the Sir Knights of Indiana in a positive manner. I will ever remember that I am your servant and at the end of this Templar year I will return to my Commandery as a Sir Knight.

I would like to thank my installing Officers: Bob Price, Steve Barton, George Ingles, Bob Flint and John Logan. Each one of you has been a dear a special friend to me. Thank you for being there when I needed a friend.

Lastly, I would like to thank the members of Connersville Commandery who have encouraged me and been there for me.

Thank you and May God bless each of you.

David M. Bertch, G.C.

CONCLUSION

There being no further business to come before the Grand Commandery, Right Eminent Grand Commander Bertch declared Raper Commandery No. 1 closed and the Grand Commandery adjourned until the next Conclave.

Fraternally,

Lawrence V. Kaminsky, KCT, PGC
Grand Recorder

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

COMPETITIVE DRILLS
Marriott Hotel, Indianapolis, Indiana
Saturday, April 26, 2008

COMPETITIVE DRILLS: The competitive drills were held on Saturday, April 26th, under the direction of George Kivett, KCT, KTCH, HPGC and Drill Chairman. Three teams participated with the following results:

CLASS B...Raper #1

CLASS C...Greenfield Commandery #39

CLASS D...New Albany #5

Members of Baldwin #2, Greencastle #11, Columbus #14, Terre Haute #16, Crawfordsville #25, Valparaiso #28, Kokomo #36, Hammond #41, Clinton #48 and H.E. Lackey #67 passed in review with the drill teams. An awards luncheon attended by 64 Sir Knights and guests followed the drills.

Following Competition returning to the Hotel, the Fort Wayne Band played, lunch was served and awards presented to the Captains of the Teams.

Respectfully submitted,

George D. Kivett, KCT, HPGC, Chairman
Steven Barton, KCT, PGC, PDC

Rodney A. Mann, KCT, PGC
John V. Stevens, KCT, PGC

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

2008 - 2009 BATTALION STRUCTURE

(LaBounty)

Battalion I

LaPorte #12

South Bend #13

Valparaiso #28

Michigan City #30

Hammond #41

Elbert H. Gary #57

(Harms)

Battalion V

Raper #1

Johnson County #23

Noblesville #61

Trinity #62

Wm G Bray #65

H. E. Lackey #67

(Ritter)

Battalion II

Ft. Wayne #4

Apollo #19

Grant County #21

Elkhart #31

Huntington #35

Angola #45

(Wallace)

Battalion VI

Baldwin #2

New Albany #5

Columbus #14

Jeffersonville #27

Seymour #56

(Jenkins)

Battalion III

Lafayette #3

St. John #24

Frankfort #29

Kokomo #36

H. W. Matthewson #66

(Ramsay)

Battalion VII

Greencastle #11

Terre Haute #16

Crawfordsville #25

Clinton #48

(Fleming)

Battalion IV

Connersville #6

Richmond #8

Muncie #18

Anderson #32

Greenfield #39

(Bruning)

Battalion VIII

LaValette #15

Vincennes #20

Bedford #42

Bloomington #63

Wright #64

2008-09 Committee Appointments David M. Bertch, G.C.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Executive Cmndrtee David M. Bertch GC - Chairman All elected Grand Officers</p> <p>Jurisdiction Duane L Vaught PGC Chairman Robert E. Price -HPDC - Vice Chair All Past Grand Cmndraders</p> <p>Finance (3) George Ingles PGC Duane Vaught PGC Irving L. Bitting PGC Lawrence V. Kaminsky GR ex off</p> <p>Treennial Willard M Avery PGM chairman Larry W. Brown - VEDGC John V. Stevens PGC</p> <p>Credentials Scott Inman GIW - Chair Carson Smith #1 Andrew Wiley #67</p> <p>Dispensations & Charters Robert J. Frazer PGC - Chair Dwight E. Lanman Jr. - PGC Larry W. Brown VEDGC James L. Dove GG</p> <p>Visiting SK & Distinguished Guests Steven J. Barton PGC PDC - Chair Rodney A. Mann PGC Andrew R. Jackson PGC Harrison E. Lackey HPGC Rex Sohn GSW Michael Ritter GW</p> <p>Grievances & Appeals James S. De Mond PDC - Chair George A. Ingles PGC</p> | <p>Unfinished Business Rex Sohn GIW - Chair John T. Fleming - Cmndr Bat IV</p> <p>Necrology Byron Schull GP - Chair Ed Sebring GPE Robert S. Flint GPE Donald Borchert GPE</p> <p>Templar Uniform Rex Sohn GSW - Chair Scott Inman GIW - Vice Chair Jack Wallace G St B Ronald Simpson PGC Marvin J Ramsey - Cmndr Bat VII</p> <p>Holy Land Pilgrimage Robert J. Frazer PGC - Chair Byron Schull GP (4-11) Robert S. Flint GPE (4-09) Ed Sebring GPE (4-10) All GPE ex officio</p> <p>Membership James L. Dove GCG - Chair Larry W. Brown VEDGC Andrew Wiley DBC Randall Ellington PC DBC Edward Sebring GPE Carson C. Smith DBC Grand Templar Crusader</p> <p>Long Range Planning Larry W. Brown VEDGC James L. Dove GG Paul A. Cole GCG Michael Ritter GW Bat Com John H LaBaounty - Com Bat I Earl Adam PC Lawrence V. Kaminsky PGC GR</p> | <p>Publicity & Public Relations James L. Dove GCG - Chair Larry W. Brown VEDGC Andrew Wiley DBC Randall Ellington PC DBC Edward Sebring GPE Grand Templar Crusader</p> <p>Tellers Andrew R. Jackson PGC Chair Duane Stucker PGC Other appointments as needed</p> <p>Masonic Youth Jack Wallace GStB CmBt VI Chair Larry G. Huffman George Ingles PGC</p> <p>Life Members Paul Friend PGC - Chair John V Stevens PGC Rodney A Mann PGC</p> <p>Templar Education Andrew R. Jackson PGC Chair Carson Smith #1 James Dillman #1 Templar Crusader</p> <p>Information Technology Lawrence V. Kaminsky PGC GR Paul A. Cole GCG</p> <p>KT Supplement Editor Ed Sebring GPE</p> <p>Masonic Home Nativity Scene Rex Sohn GSW - Chair John Fleming Cmndr Bat IV Brian Harms GS Com Bat V Ronald Ellis PGC Andrew Wiley DBC</p> | <p>KT Eye Foundation Rodney A. Mann PGC(4-11)/Chair David M. Bertch GC(4-12)/ViceChr Ronald L. Ellis PGC (4-09) George A. Ingles PGC (4-10) Ronald A. DeFur #6 (4-13) Lawrence V. Kaminsky PGC GR</p> <p>Educational Foundation Steven Barton PDC (4-11) Chair Robert J. Frazer PGC Kenneth E. Gibson PGC Henry LaHurreu PGC Harold Black PC #6 Lawrence Kaminsky GR ex of</p> <p>York Rite Coordinating Andrew R. Jackson PGC Chair David M Bertch GC Ronald L. Ellis PGC James Prairie PGC Robert E. Price HPDC</p> <p>Ritual & Tactics George A. Ingles PGC Chair George Kivett Jr KTCH HPGC E Stanton Davis Dep GIG Paul A. Cole GCG Brian D. Harms GS Marvin Ramsey - Cmndr Bat VII</p> <p>Easter Sunrise Service Irvin L. Bitting PGC Chair Robert J. Frazer PGC</p> <p>Competitive Drills George Kivett Jr. KTCH Chair Steven J. Barton PDC Gary Nicholson David Miller</p> | <p>Inactive Participation Scott Inman GIW - Chair Jack Wallace GStB Cmndr Bat VI David Jenkins GSwB Cmndr Bat III Mike Ritter GW Cmndr Bat II</p> <p>Indiana K. T. Website James Prairie PGC - Chair</p> <p>By-Laws Lawrence V Kaminsky PGC Larry W. Brown VEDGC James L. Dove GG</p> <p>Patriotic Activities Harold Black PC #6 Chair Larry W. Brown VEDGC David Jenkins Cmndr Bat III GSB Jerry Bruning - Cmndr Bat VIII</p> |
|--|---|---|--|--|

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

OFFICERS of the Constituent Commanderies

| No. | Commandery | Location | Commander 2008 | Recorder 2008 |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Raper | Indianapolis | Gary Messer | Wayne G. Williams |
| 2 | Baldwin | Shelbyville | Gary Nicholson | Rodney A. Mann |
| 3 | Lafayette | Lafayette | Irvin L. Bitting | Daniel G. Leaman |
| 4 | Fort Wayne | Fort Wayne | Wayne Hosler | Henry LaHurreau |
| 5 | New Albany | New Albany | Dennis Spencer | Earl W. Adams |
| 6 | Connersville | Connersville | Malcolm W. Keasling | Lloyd A. Marsh |
| 8 | Richmond | Richmond | Robert J. Frazer | Dennis H. Rigsby |
| 9 | Knightstown | Knightstown | Tim Glover | Steven J. Barton |
| 11 | Greencastle | Greencastle | Joseph Conniff | W. Kris Phillips |
| 12 | LaPorte | LaPorte | Jack E. Cook | Lloyd R. Forney |
| 13 | South Bend | South Bend | James L. Bolinger | R. Daniel Gaby |
| 14 | Columbus | Columbus | Larry W. Glenn. | Wilford L. Lutes |
| 15 | LaValette | Evansville | Jerry J. Bruning | William A. Reiners |
| 16 | Terre Haute | Terre Haute | David Jenkins | Mark A. Kester, Sr. |
| 18 | Muncie | Parker City | Bobby J. Roberts | George Brutchen |
| 19 | Apollo | Auburn | Larry Spade | John Campbell |
| 20 | Vincennes | Vincennes | Michael M. Newton | Burnell R. Davis |
| 21 | Grant County | Jonesboro | Harold E. Landers | Gary A. Sherritze |
| 23 | Johnson County | Greenwood | Joseph R. Haydock | Philip E. Fowler |
| 24 | St. John | Logansport | James L. Kearns | John V. Stevens |
| 25 | Crawfordsville | Crawfordsville | Marvin Ramsay | Michael Morrison |
| 27 | Jeffersonville | Jeffersonville | Carl Price | William Sorg |
| 28 | Valparaiso | Valparaiso | Jim Friedlund | Charles C. Combi |
| 29 | Frankfort | Frankfort | Dennis Tudor | Michael A. Mang |
| 30 | Michigan City | Michigan City | Lawrence Williams | Robert C. Reicher |
| 31 | Elkhart | Elkhart | Rex D. Hogan | Phillip Crusemeyer |
| 32 | Anderson | Anderson | Michael D. Ritter | Michael D. Dailey |
| 35 | Huntington | Huntington | Roger Dimond. | Mark S. Johnson |
| 36 | Kokomo | Kokomo | Danny J. Spears | Ronald D. Simpson |
| 37 | Wabash | Peru | Jerry McVicker | James L. Lund |
| 39 | Greenfield | Greenfield | Pete T. McLeod | David L. Gundrum |
| 41 | Hammond | Highland | Clarence R. Schultz | Larry V. Kaminsky |
| 42 | Bedford | Bedford | Carl O. Farley | Donald K. New |
| 45 | Angola | Angola | Donald S. Williams | John D. Myer |
| 48 | Clinton | Clinton | Jams W. Helms | Arthur S. Nowling |
| 56 | Seymour | Seymour | Thomas Niemeyer | Michael M. Dutton |
| 57 | E. H. Gary | Portage | William L. Hudson | Jeffery C. Reich |
| 61 | Noblesville | Noblesville | Tony S. Peterson | Charles R. Bowling |
| 62 | Trinity | Indianapolis | Michael J. Smith | Thomas W. Harper |
| 63 | Bloomington | Bloomington | Amzie L. Wenning | James W. Prairie |
| 64 | Wright | Jasper | J. Ralph Sadler | Charles M. Huff |
| 65 | William G. Bray | Mooreville | Cecil D. Anderson. | George A. Ingles, Jr. |
| 66 | H. W. Matthewson | Rensselaer | James W. Cannon | John E. Hylemon |
| 67 | H. E. Lackey | Lawrence | Joseph K. Hodges | John D. Huffman |
| U.D. | St. Anselm | | Harrison E. Lackey | Irvin L. Bitting |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

RECEIPTS FROM INDIANA COMMANDERIES FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 2008

| No. | Total Memb | 12/31/2007 | Chargable Members | G.C. Dues @ \$8.50 | G.E. Dues @ \$9.00 | G.E. Remitted | G.E. | Eye Foundation | Knighting Fees | Misc Charges | From Life Members Fund | Amount Due | Paid Amount | Transfer To Triennial | Transfer To Savings | Transfer To G.E. |
|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raper | 1 | 151 | 135 | \$1,147.50 | \$1,215.00 | \$81.00 | \$81.00 | \$150.00 | \$140.00 | \$0.00 | \$600.00 | \$2,133.50 | \$2,133.50 | \$30.20 | \$151.00 | \$1,446.00 |
| Baldwin | 2 | 134 | 100 | \$850.00 | \$900.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$8.00 | \$30.00 | \$0.00 | \$648.00 | \$1,140.00 | \$1,100.00 | \$26.80 | \$134.00 | \$908.00 |
| Lafayette | 3 | 91 | 59 | \$501.50 | \$531.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$72.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$65.00 | \$1,039.50 | \$1,039.50 | \$18.20 | \$91.00 | \$603.00 |
| Fort Wayne | 4 | 184 | 157 | \$1,334.50 | \$1,413.00 | \$81.00 | \$81.00 | \$176.00 | \$100.00 | \$0.00 | \$138.00 | \$2,966.50 | \$2,966.50 | \$36.80 | \$184.00 | \$1,670.00 |
| New Albany | 5 | 130 | 119 | \$1,011.50 | \$1,071.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$85.00 | \$30.00 | \$0.00 | \$418.00 | \$1,779.50 | \$1,779.50 | \$26.00 | \$130.00 | \$1,156.00 |
| Comersville | 6 | 110 | 86 | \$731.00 | \$774.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$35.00 | \$50.00 | \$0.00 | \$120.00 | \$1,479.00 | \$1,479.00 | \$22.00 | \$110.00 | \$818.00 |
| Richmond | 8 | 68 | 58 | \$493.00 | \$522.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$58.00 | \$40.00 | \$0.00 | \$49.00 | \$1,073.00 | \$1,073.00 | \$13.60 | \$68.00 | \$589.00 |
| Knightsdown | 9 | 158 | 85 | \$722.50 | \$765.00 | \$90.00 | \$90.00 | \$63.00 | \$0.00 | \$2.00 | \$194.00 | \$1,448.50 | \$1,448.50 | \$31.60 | \$158.00 | \$918.00 |
| Greencastle | 11 | 84 | 68 | \$578.00 | \$612.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$60.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$120.00 | \$1,068.50 | \$1,068.50 | \$16.80 | \$84.00 | \$690.00 |
| LaPorte | 12 | 60 | 56 | \$476.00 | \$504.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$54.00 | \$80.00 | \$0.00 | \$21.00 | \$1,102.00 | \$1,102.00 | \$12.00 | \$60.00 | \$567.00 |
| South Bend | 13 | 97 | 67 | \$569.50 | \$603.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$84.00 | \$90.00 | \$0.00 | \$45.00 | \$1,310.50 | \$1,310.50 | \$19.40 | \$97.00 | \$696.00 |
| Columbus | 14 | 171 | 147 | \$1,249.50 | \$1,323.00 | \$45.00 | \$45.00 | \$78.00 | \$40.00 | \$0.00 | \$650.00 | \$2,085.50 | \$2,085.50 | \$34.20 | \$171.00 | \$1,446.00 |
| LaVallette | 15 | 225 | 205 | \$1,742.50 | \$1,845.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$198.00 | \$100.00 | \$0.00 | \$172.00 | \$3,713.50 | \$3,713.50 | \$45.00 | \$225.00 | \$2,043.00 |
| Terre Haute | 16 | 98 | 94 | \$799.00 | \$846.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$94.00 | \$100.00 | \$0.00 | \$46.00 | \$1,802.00 | \$1,802.00 | \$19.60 | \$98.00 | \$949.00 |
| Muncie | 18 | 0 | 36 | \$306.00 | \$324.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$25.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$655.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$349.00 | \$0.00 |
| Apollo | 19 | 94 | 86 | \$731.00 | \$774.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$70.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$19.00 | \$1,574.00 | \$1,574.00 | \$18.80 | \$94.00 | \$862.00 |
| Vincennes | 20 | 87 | 67 | \$569.50 | \$603.00 | \$27.00 | \$27.00 | \$62.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$289.00 | \$992.50 | \$992.50 | \$17.40 | \$87.00 | \$692.00 |
| Grant County | 21 | 42 | 42 | \$357.00 | \$378.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$40.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$117.00 | \$687.00 | \$687.00 | \$8.60 | \$43.00 | \$427.00 |
| Johnson County | 23 | 87 | 85 | \$722.50 | \$765.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$84.00 | \$10.00 | \$0.00 | \$116.00 | \$1,465.50 | \$1,465.50 | \$17.40 | \$87.00 | \$849.00 |
| St. John | 24 | 55 | 44 | \$374.00 | \$396.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$42.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$51.00 | \$770.00 | \$770.00 | \$11.00 | \$55.00 | \$447.00 |
| Crawfordsville | 25 | 81 | 59 | \$501.50 | \$531.00 | \$27.00 | \$27.00 | \$62.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$1,121.50 | \$1,121.50 | \$16.20 | \$81.00 | \$620.00 |
| Jeffersonville | 27 | 51 | 46 | \$391.00 | \$414.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$41.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$855.00 | \$855.00 | \$10.20 | \$51.00 | \$464.00 |
| Vaiparaiso | 28 | 48 | 45 | \$382.50 | \$405.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$49.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$9.00 | \$865.50 | \$865.50 | \$9.60 | \$48.00 | \$472.00 |
| Frankfort | 29 | 138 | 118 | \$1,003.00 | \$1,062.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$127.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$25.00 | \$2,196.00 | \$2,196.00 | \$27.60 | \$138.00 | \$1,198.00 |
| Michigan City | 30 | 42 | 35 | \$297.50 | \$315.00 | \$27.00 | \$27.00 | \$46.00 | \$70.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$755.50 | \$755.50 | \$8.40 | \$42.00 | \$388.00 |
| Elkhart | 31 | 141 | 113 | \$960.50 | \$1,017.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$59.00 | \$40.00 | \$0.00 | \$223.00 | \$1,862.50 | \$1,862.50 | \$28.20 | \$141.00 | \$1,085.00 |
| Anderson | 32 | 241 | 194 | \$1,649.00 | \$1,746.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$162.00 | \$100.00 | \$0.00 | \$400.50 | \$3,274.50 | \$3,274.50 | \$48.20 | \$241.00 | \$1,926.00 |
| Huntington | 35 | 65 | 53 | \$450.50 | \$477.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$54.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$47.00 | \$934.50 | \$934.50 | \$13.00 | \$65.00 | \$531.00 |
| Kokomo | 36 | 142 | 110 | \$935.00 | \$990.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$73.00 | \$10.00 | \$0.00 | \$278.00 | \$1,739.00 | \$1,739.00 | \$28.40 | \$142.00 | \$1,072.00 |
| Wabash | 37 | 0 | 0 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 |
| Greenfield | 39 | 212 | 191 | \$1,623.50 | \$1,719.00 | \$63.00 | \$63.00 | \$187.00 | \$40.00 | \$0.00 | \$171.00 | \$3,461.50 | \$3,461.50 | \$42.40 | \$212.00 | \$1,969.00 |
| Hammond | 41 | 152 | 112 | \$952.00 | \$1,008.00 | \$144.00 | \$144.00 | \$58.00 | \$90.00 | \$0.00 | \$170.00 | \$2,082.00 | \$2,082.00 | \$30.40 | \$152.00 | \$1,210.00 |
| Bedford | 42 | 68 | 61 | \$518.50 | \$549.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$19.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$1,106.50 | \$1,106.50 | \$13.60 | \$68.00 | \$568.00 |
| Angola | 45 | 117 | 99 | \$841.50 | \$891.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$60.00 | \$50.00 | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | \$1,760.50 | \$1,760.50 | \$23.40 | \$117.00 | \$969.00 |
| Clinton | 48 | 33 | 28 | \$238.00 | \$252.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$31.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$108.00 | \$442.00 | \$442.00 | \$6.60 | \$33.00 | \$292.00 |
| Seymour | 56 | 75 | 66 | \$561.00 | \$594.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$65.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$22.00 | \$1,227.00 | \$1,227.00 | \$15.00 | \$75.00 | \$668.00 |
| E.H. Gary | 57 | 160 | 145 | \$1,232.50 | \$1,305.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$9.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$104.00 | \$2,462.50 | \$2,462.50 | \$32.00 | \$160.00 | \$1,314.00 |
| Noblesville | 61 | 51 | 39 | \$331.50 | \$351.00 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 | \$12.00 | \$40.00 | \$0.00 | \$105.00 | \$665.50 | \$665.50 | \$10.20 | \$51.00 | \$399.00 |
| Trinity | 62 | 190 | 181 | \$1,538.50 | \$1,629.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$220.00 | \$470.00 | \$0.00 | \$102.00 | \$3,764.50 | \$3,764.50 | \$38.00 | \$190.00 | \$1,858.00 |
| Bloomington | 63 | 225 | 208 | \$1,768.00 | \$1,872.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$78.00 | \$60.00 | \$0.00 | \$78.50 | \$3,699.50 | \$3,699.50 | \$45.00 | \$225.00 | \$1,950.00 |
| Wright | 64 | 57 | 52 | \$442.00 | \$468.00 | \$18.00 | \$18.00 | \$20.00 | \$10.00 | \$0.00 | \$21.00 | \$937.00 | \$937.00 | \$11.40 | \$57.00 | \$506.00 |
| William G. Bray | 65 | 90 | 85 | \$722.50 | \$765.00 | \$9.00 | \$9.00 | \$56.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$720.00 | \$852.50 | \$852.50 | \$18.00 | \$90.00 | \$830.00 |
| H.W. Mathewson | 66 | 43 | 37 | \$314.50 | \$333.00 | \$27.00 | \$27.00 | \$24.00 | \$20.00 | \$0.00 | \$30.00 | \$688.50 | \$688.50 | \$8.60 | \$43.00 | \$384.00 |
| H.E. Lackey | 67 | 61 | 56 | \$476.00 | \$504.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$44.00 | \$30.00 | \$0.00 | \$107.00 | \$947.00 | \$947.00 | \$12.20 | \$61.00 | \$548.00 |
| St. Anselm U.D. | U.D. | 37 | 34 | \$289.00 | \$306.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$35.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$630.00 | \$630.00 | \$7.40 | \$37.00 | \$341.00 |
| | | | 3,963 | \$33,685.50 | \$35,667.00 | \$891.00 | \$891.00 | \$3,129.00 | \$2,040.00 | \$2.00 | \$6,699.00 | \$68,715.50 | \$69,818.74 | \$929.40 | \$4,647.00 | \$39,687.00 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICAL TABLE

| | Comm. | Beginning 1/1/2007 | Ending 12/31/2007 | Knights | Affiliated | Reins | Deaths | Demits | Sups | Remitted For Cause | 50 Year Members | Eye Found Life |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Raper | 1 | 151 | 161 | 14 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 3 | 11 |
| Baldwin | 2 | 134 | 112 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 19 | 0 | 9 | 104 |
| Lafayette | 3 | 91 | 90 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 17 | 18 |
| Fort Wayne | 4 | 184 | 188 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| New Albany | 5 | 130 | 123 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 38 |
| Connersville | 6 | 110 | 104 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 69 |
| Richmond | 8 | 68 | 65 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Knights town | 9 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 41 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 41 |
| Greencastle | 11 | 84 | 74 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 |
| LaPorte | 12 | 60 | 67 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 13 |
| South Bend | 13 | 97 | 95 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 17 | 11 |
| Columbus | 14 | 171 | 161 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 83 |
| LaValette | 15 | 225 | 224 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 26 |
| Terre Haute | 16 | 98 | 98 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Muncie | 18 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| Apollo | 19 | 94 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 19 |
| Vincennes | 20 | 87 | 82 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 20 |
| Grant County | 21 | 43 | 45 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| Johnson County | 23 | 87 | 85 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| St. John | 24 | 55 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 9 |
| Crawfordsville | 25 | 81 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 8 |
| Jeffersonville | 27 | 51 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Valparaiso | 28 | 48 | 53 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Frankfort | 29 | 138 | 135 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 8 |
| Michigan City | 30 | 42 | 47 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Elkhart | 31 | 141 | 120 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 61 |
| Anderson | 32 | 241 | 205 | 10 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 22 | 10 | 2 | 9 | 43 |
| Huntington | 35 | 65 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 10 |
| Kokomo | 36 | 142 | 120 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 1 | 9 | 47 |
| Wabash | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Greenfield | 39 | 212 | 206 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 19 |
| Hammond | 41 | 152 | 143 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 7 | 16 | 10 | 85 |
| Bedford | 42 | 68 | 66 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 47 |
| Angola | 45 | 117 | 116 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 56 |
| Clinton | 48 | 33 | 34 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Seymour | 56 | 75 | 74 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 9 |
| E.H. Gary | 57 | 160 | 154 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 145 |
| Noblesville | 61 | 51 | 53 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 41 |
| Trinity | 62 | 190 | 227 | 47 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| Bloomington | 63 | 225 | 222 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 144 |
| Wright | 64 | 57 | 57 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 37 |
| William G. Bray | 65 | 90 | 88 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 32 |
| H.W. Matthewson | 66 | 43 | 43 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 19 |
| H.E. Lackey | 67 | 61 | 64 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| St. Anselm U.D. | UD | 37 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 4647 | 4,555 | 194 | 63 | 13 | 151 | 170 | 116 | 97 | 220 | 1,369 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana
GRAND ENCAMPMENT COLLEGE OF HONORS

During the 1991-1994 Triennium, a College of Honors was set up by the Grand Encampment
with the following designations being conferred by the Most Eminent Grand Master:

The following Indiana Sir Knights have been so honored:

GRAND CROSS TEMPLAR

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------|
| 1 | Willard M. Avery, PMEGM | 1992 |
| 2 | Edmund F. Ball, PGT, HPMEGM | 1992 |
| 3 | Duane L. Vaught, REGCG | 2007 |

KNIGHT GRAND CROSS OF THE TEMPLE

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------|
| 1 | Willard M. Avery, PMEGM | 1992 |
| 2 | Edmund F. Ball, PGT, HPMEGM | 1992 |
| 3 | Robert E. Price, PGC, HPDC | 2000 |
| 4 | James D. De Mond, PGC, PDC | 2002 |
| 5 | Duane L. Vaught, PGC | 2005 |
| 6 | T. Jeffery Conquest, PGC | 2006 |

KNIGHT COMMANDER OF THE TEMPLE

| | | |
|----|--|------|
| 1 | James S. De Mond, PGC, PDC | 1992 |
| 2 | K. Edwin Applegate, PGC, PDC | 1992 |
| 3 | Robert E. Price, PGC, GRE, KGC, HPDC | 1992 |
| 4 | R. Frank Williams, PGC, HPDC, GPE | 1992 |
| 5 | Herbert A. Newman, PGC, GT | 1992 |
| 6 | John Willard McNaughton, Deputy for IN, AASR | 1992 |
| 7 | Max L. Carpenter, PGM, GS | 1992 |
| 8 | Kenneth E. Gibson, PGC | 1993 |
| 9 | Paul W. Friend, PGC | 1992 |
| 10 | John V. Stevens, PGC | 1993 |
| 11 | Steven J. Barton, PGC, PDC | 1994 |
| 12 | Marion K. Crum, PMIGM | 1993 |
| 13 | Donald E. Friend, PMEGHP | 1993 |
| 14 | David R. Poling, Jr., PGC | 1994 |
| 15 | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., PGC | 1994 |
| 16 | Bill C. Anthis, Deputy for IN, AASR | 1995 |
| 17 | Michael D. Brumback, PGM | 1995 |
| 18 | Robert B. Bailey, PIP | 1995 |
| 19 | Thomas D. Barton, PMIGM | 1994 |
| 20 | William L. Leffler, PGC | 1995 |
| 21 | William D. Blasingame, PGM | 1996 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| | | |
|----|--|------|
| 22 | Ronald D. Simpson, PGC | 1996 |
| 23 | Ray G. Glick, GPE, YRSC | 1996 |
| 24 | Walter P. Worland, PGC | 1996 |
| 25 | Vonn G. Hoffman, PMIGM | 1996 |
| 26 | Douglas O. Fegenbush, PGM, PMIGM | 1996 |
| 27 | Ronald L. Tungett, PGC | 1997 |
| 28 | Ronald W. Adkins, PMIGM | 1997 |
| 29 | Ronald S. Ringenberg, PGHP | 1997 |
| 30 | Duane Stucker, PGC | 1997 |
| 31 | Peter T. Zivanovich, PGC | 1997 |
| 32 | James W. Roberts, PGC | 1998 |
| 33 | Larry E. Gray, PMEGHP | 1998 |
| 34 | Willard R. Clutter, Jr., PGC | 1998 |
| 35 | Robert E. Durham, Jr., PMIGM | 1999 |
| 36 | James W. Prairie, PGC | 1999 |
| 37 | Ishmael D. Ison, PGM | 1999 |
| 38 | Robert J. Frazer, PGC, GT | 2000 |
| 39 | Harrison E. Lackey, KTCH, HPGC | 2000 |
| 40 | Dennis R. York, PGHP | 2000 |
| 41 | John C. Gray, PMIGM | 2001 |
| 42 | William Gould Frazier, MEP Grand Preceptor | 2001 |
| 43 | William Wallace Roberts, KTCH, GPE | 2001 |
| 44 | Henry LaHurreau, PGC | 2001 |
| 45 | Herbert G. Roach, PGC | 2002 |
| 46 | Irvin L. Bitting, PGC | 2002 |
| 47 | Duane L. Vaught, PGC, KGC, GCT | 2002 |
| 48 | Richard W. Wierzba, PGM | 2002 |
| 49 | Roger Van Gorden, DGM, GL of IN | 2002 |
| 50 | Robert G. Elrod, Deputy of IN, AASR | 2002 |
| 51 | Omar E. Hager, PGC | 2003 |
| 52 | T. Jeffery Conquest, PGC, KGC | 2003 |
| 53 | Howard Farrand, Grand Patron, OES | 2003 |
| 54 | Edgar McGonigal, Potentate of Murat Shrine | 2003 |
| 55 | James L. Chesney, PGM | 2003 |
| 56 | Robert S. Flint, GPE, Grand Governor | 2004 |
| 57 | George A. Ingles, PGC | 2004 |
| 58 | Richard John Elman, PGM | 2005 |
| 59 | John A. Bleich | 2005 |
| 60 | Ronald L. Ellis, PGC | 2005 |
| 61 | William K. Bissey | 2005 |
| 62 | Harry W. McLaren | 2006 |
| 63 | Lawrence V. Kaminsky, PGC, GR | 2006 |
| 64 | Charles V. Horton, PMIGM | 2006 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| | | |
|----|--|------|
| 65 | A. Dwayne Evensen, PGHP | 2006 |
| 66 | George Earl Proctor, Potentate of Murat Shrine | 2006 |
| 67 | Dennis T. Herrell, PGM | 2006 |
| 68 | David Ralph Ulrich | 2006 |
| 69 | George D. Kivett, KTCH, HPGC | 2006 |
| 70 | James M. Barkdull, PGM | 2007 |
| 71 | Rodney A. Mann, PGC | 2007 |
| 72 | Bobby J. Roberts | 2007 |
| 73 | Andrew R. Jackson, GC | 2008 |
| 74 | Austin C. Gray, PMIGM | 2008 |
| 75 | J. William Meyers | 2008 |
| 76 | Harold D. Black | 2008 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

COMPANIONS OF THE TEMPLE

- 1997 - Margaret Avery (Mrs. Willard M. Avery)
Virginia Ball (Mrs. Edmund F. Ball)
Nancy Price (Mrs. Robert E. Price)
Patricia De Mond (Mrs. James S. De Mond)
Donna Clutter (Mrs. Willard R. Clutter, Jr.)
Katie Newman (Mrs. Herbert A. Newman)
Betty Applegate (Mrs. K. Edwin Applegate)
- 1998 - Gracie Williams (Mrs. R. Frank Williams)
- 2004 - Sherry Barton (Mrs. Steven J. Barton)
Rebecca Stevens (Mrs. John Stevens)
Doris Bitting (Mrs. Irvin L. Bitting)
- 2006 Karen Ingles (Mrs. George A. Ingles, Jr.)
Janet Kaminsky (Mrs. Lawrence V. Kaminsky)
Nancy Frazer (Mrs. Robert J. Frazer)
- 2007 Malia Mann (Mrs. Rodney A. Mann)
Mary Stucker (Mrs. Duane Stucker)
Lee Zivanovich (Mrs. Peter Zivanovich)
- 2008 Mary Jackson (Mrs. Andrew R. Jackson)
Martha Kivett (Mrs. George Kivett)

This award is granted by the Grand Encampment to ladies who have supported their husbands, over many years, in their work for Templary.

HISTORICAL LIST OF OTHER GRAND COMMANDERY AWARDS

EMINENT COMMANDER OF THE YEAR

- 1994 - Donald E. Douglas, Baldwin Commandery #2
1995 - William E. Evensen, Sr., Elbert E. Gary Commandery #57
1996 - David Ulrich, Fort Wayne Commandery #4
1997 - Robert Faulkner, Fort Wayne Commandery #4

COMMANDERY OF THE YEAR

- 1998 - William G. Bray Commandery #65, Mooresville
1999 - Lawrence Commandery #67, Lawrence
2000 - Greenfield #39, Greenfield
2001 - Raper Commandery #1, Indianapolis
2002 - Angola Commandery # 45, Angola
2003 - Raper Commandery #1, Indianapolis
2004 – Ft. Wayne Commandery No. 4, Ft. Wayne
2005 – Trinity Commandery No. 62, Indianapolis
2006 - Baldwin Commandery No. 2, Shelbyville
2007 - Trinity Commandery No. 62, Indianapolis

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

STAR RECORDER OF THE YEAR

- 1994 - Lloyd L. Marsh, Connersville #6
- 1995 - Jacob M. Collins, Lebanon #43
- 1996 - Roger W. Shafer, Fort Wayne #4
- 1997 - Jerry M^cVicker, Wabash #37
- 1998 - Frederick W. Eicke, Hammond #41
- 1999 - Phillip W. Crussemeyer, Elkhart #31
- 2000 - Emil Steffey, Baldwin #2
- 2001 - Lawrence V. Kaminsky, Hammond #41
- 2002 - Wayne G. Williams, Raper #1
- 2003 – Wilford Lutz, Columbus #14
- 2004 – G. Leon Weber, Crawfordsville #25
- 2005 – Earl W. Adam, Jr., New Albany #5
- 2006 - R. Daniel Gaby, South Bend #13
- 2007 - John E. Hylemon, H.W. Matthewson No. 66
- 2007 – Henry E. LaHurreau, Fort Wayne No. 4

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**INDIANA RECIPIENTS
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR AWARD**

| YEAR | |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 1965..... | Branson C. Barton* |
| 1966..... | Lloyd W. Young* |
| 1967..... | Leslie J. Barrow* |
| 1968..... | Park H. Snyder* |
| 1969..... | Owen L. Shanteau* |
| 1970..... | James G. Wright** |
| 1971..... | Brown Cooper* |
| 1972..... | Roy Parker* |
| 1973..... | Archie W. Franklin* |
| 1974..... | Frank J. Krug* |
| 1975..... | John W. Pherson* |
| 1976..... | Emil L. Steffey* |
| 1977..... | Arno G. Siefker* |
| 1978..... | Donald F. Butler* |
| 1979..... | Richard M. Stephenson* |
| 1980..... | Walter E. Koehler* |
| 1981..... | Harold W. Sauerheber* |
| 1982..... | James C. Reed* |
| 1983..... | D. Devon Hossler* |
| 1984..... | Bernard L. Smith* |
| 1985..... | John C. Fulton* |
| 1986..... | Ernest R. Roller* |
| 1987..... | Bernard Manuel Bradley* |
| 1988..... | Robert H. Barksdale, Sr |
| 1989..... | Dean N. Goranson* |
| 1990..... | Noal Orble Stephens* |
| 1991..... | Robert Leslie Thompson* |
| 1992..... | Claude Herbert Riedel* |
| 1993..... | George Dewey Kivett, Jr |
| 1994..... | Tom Calvin Baird* |
| 1995..... | Paul Russell Ferrell* |
| 1996..... | Oscar Glenn Stepp* |
| 1997..... | Lloyd L. Marsh |
| 1998..... | Harrison Eugene Lackey |
| 1999..... | William W. Roberts |
| 2000..... | Norbert O. Parrot |
| 2001..... | Michael Bruce Montgomery |
| 2002..... | Larry E. Gray |
| 2003..... | Otis H. Brown* |
| 2004..... | Robert C. Childers |
| 2005..... | Russell O. Anderson |
| 2006..... | Frank E. McKinnon* |
| 2007..... | Wayne A. Williams |
| 2008..... | Thomas W. Harper |

(*Deceased) (**Demitted)

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

MEMBERSHIP HISTORICAL INFORMATION TABLE

| Year | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Commanderies | 58 | 58 | 57 | 56 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| Knighthood | 405 | 402 | 403 | 417 | 366 | 418 | 411 | 347 | 347 | 318 | 328 | 496 |
| Affiliated | 20 | 36 | 69 | 135 | 82 | 27 | 27 | 21 | 15 | 77 | 31 | 45 |
| Reinstated | 22 | 17 | 24 | 15 | 24 | 16 | 23 | 29 | 18 | 14 | 23 | 17 |
| Died | 299 | 305 | 320 | 302 | 284 | 310 | 298 | 293 | 303 | 307 | 287 | 298 |
| Demitted | 180 | 172 | 209 | 271 | 205 | 141 | 136 | 134 | 111 | 206 | 139 | 141 |
| Suspended | 169 | 182 | 132 | 102 | 87 | 151 | 85 | 98 | 85 | 124 | 133 | 164 |
| Adjustments | -2 | -11 | 6 | 9 | 22 | 22 | 9 | -31 | -40 | -3 | -5 | -9 |
| No. of Members | 11874 | 11666 | 11498 | 11408 | 11318 | 11184 | 11141 | 10962 | 10839 | 10617 | 10431 | 10358 |
| Gain (Loss) | -28 | -208 | -168 | -90 | -90 | -134 | -43 | -179 | -123 | -222 | -188 | -46 |
| Remitted | 397 | 394 | 355 | 498 | 491 | 479 | 501 | 500 | 499 | 461 | 455 | 468 |

| Year | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Commanderies | 54 | 54 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 54 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 54 | 56 | 57 |
| Knighthood | 253 | 301 | 314 | 216 | 224 | 309 | 233 | 173 | 127 | 189 | 250 | 349 |
| Affiliated | 27 | 17 | 173 | 25 | 27 | 34 | 146 | 16 | 22 | 30 | 94 | 44 |
| Reinstated | 25 | 23 | 24 | 22 | 16 | 22 | 28 | 24 | 26 | 37 | 26 | 20 |
| Died | 257 | 273 | 297 | 261 | 259 | 270 | 269 | 235 | 257 | 262 | 230 | 232 |
| Demitted | 128 | 103 | 277 | 147 | 146 | 171 | 257 | 121 | 141 | 130 | 134 | 106 |
| Suspended | 121 | 109 | 123 | 125 | 148 | 157 | 166 | 219 | 131 | 169 | 117 | 103 |
| Adjustments | -9 | 0 | -11 | 0 | -10 | -90 | 0 | 1 | -6 | 1 | -56 | -13 |
| No. of Members | 10173 | 10030 | 9831 | 9555 | 9265 | 8948 | 8659 | 8300 | 7951 | 7636 | 7463 | 7422 |
| Gain (Loss) | -212 | -143 | -199 | -276 | -290 | -317 | -289 | -359 | -349 | -315 | -173 | -41 |
| Remitted | 475 | 471 | 437 | 466 | 414 | 396 | 375 | 497 | 379 | 411 | 370 | 405 |

| Year | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Commanderies | 56 | 54 | 55 | 54 | 53 | 53 | 51 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 45 |
| Knighthood | 191 | 266 | 100 | 141 | 154 | 109 | 164 | 174 | 133 | 158 | 153 | 167 |
| Affiliated | 87 | 486 | 62 | 110 | 53 | 34 | 248 | 16 | 21 | 41 | 22 | 18 |
| Reinstated | 22 | 13 | 14 | 22 | 27 | 17 | 16 | 24 | 22 | 15 | 12 | 24 |
| Died | 225 | 231 | 218 | 213 | 195 | 206 | 190 | 195 | 186 | 172 | 197 | 162 |
| Demitted | 203 | 531 | 150 | 213 | 153 | 113 | 317 | 105 | 117 | 124 | 138 | 92 |
| Suspended | 101 | 113 | 105 | 126 | 100 | 89 | 68 | 81 | 112 | 100 | 89 | 151 |
| Adjustments | 5 | 4 | -7 | 1 | -5 | -8 | -21 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 21 |
| No. of Members | 7198 | 7084 | 6794 | 6514 | 6285 | 6029 | 5861 | 5694 | 5455 | 5275 | 5047 | 4746 |
| Gain (Loss) | -224 | -114 | -290 | -280 | -209 | -249 | -148 | -167 | -239 | -182 | -231 | -175 |
| Remitted | 364 | 389 | 415 | 402 | 390 | 352 | 295 | 322 | 325 | 321 | 305 | 275 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**MEMBERSHIP HISTORICAL INFORMATION TABLE
(Continued)**

| Year | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Commanderies | 44 | 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knighted | 202 | 194 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Affiliated | 42 | 63 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reinstated | 16 | 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Died | 139 | 151 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Demitted | 108 | 170 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suspended | 161 | 116 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustments | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of Members | 4724 | 4555 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gain (Loss) | -148 | -169 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remitted | 287 | 220 | | | | | | | | | | |

(Tables reflecting membership from 1854 - 1970 have been published in the proceedings of 1991 - 1993)

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

HISTORICAL LIST OF GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS

| Year | Grand Commander | Deputy Grand Commander | Grand Generalissimo | Grand Captain General | Grand Treasurer |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1984 | Ronald D. Simpson | Herbert G. Roach | Robert E. DuBois | William L. Leffler | Harold L. Hoolihan |
| 1985 | Herbert G. Roach | Robert E. DuBois | William L. Leffler | Paul W. Friend | Harold L. Hoolihan |
| 1986 | Robert E. DuBois | William L. Leffler | Paul W. Friend | John V. Stevens | Harold L. Hoolihan |
| 1987 | William L. Leffler | Paul W. Friend | John V. Stevens | Steven J. Barton | Harold L. Hoolihan |
| 1988 | Paul W. Friend | John V. Stevens | Steven J. Barton | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Harold L. Hoolihan |
| 1989 | John V. Stevens | Steven J. Barton | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. | Harold L. Hoolihan |
| 1990 | Steven J. Barton | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. | Peter T. Zivanovich | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1991 | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. | Peter T. Zivanovich | Duane Stucker | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1992 | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. | Peter T. Zivanovich | Duane Stucker | James W. Roberts | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1993 | Peter T. Zivanovich | Duane Stucker | James W. Roberts | Willard R. Clutter, Jr. | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1994 | Duane Stucker | James W. Roberts | Willard R. Clutter, Jr. | James W. Prairie | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1995 | James W. Roberts | Willard R. Clutter, Jr. | James W. Prairie | Robert J. Frazer | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1996 | Willard R. Clutter, Jr. | James W. Prairie | Robert J. Frazer | Henry E. LaHurreau | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1997 | James W. Prairie | Robert J. Frazer | Henry E. LaHurreau | Irvin L. Bitting | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1998 | Robert J. Frazer | Henry E. LaHurreau | Irvin L. Bitting | Duane L. Vaught | Herbert A. Newman |
| 1999 | Henry E. LaHurreau | Irvin L. Bitting | Duane L. Vaught | William A. Pruitt | Herbert A. Newman |
| 2000 | Irvin L. Bitting | Duane L. Vaught | William A. Pruitt | T. Jeffery Conquest | Herbert A. Newman |
| 2001 | Duane L. Vaught | William A. Pruitt | T. Jeffery Conquest | George A. Ingles | Herbert A. Newman |
| 2002 | T. Jeffery Conquest | George A. Ingles | Ronald L. Ellis | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Herbert A. Newman |
| 2003 | George A. Ingles | Ronald L. Ellis | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Rodney A. Mann | Herbert A. Newman |
| 2004 | Ronald L. Ellis | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Rodney A. Mann | Andrew R. Jackson | Herbert A. Newman |
| 2005 | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Rodney A. Mann | Andrew R. Jackson | David M. Bertch | Herbert A. Newman |
| 2006 | Rodney A. Mann | Andrew R. Jackson | David M. Bertch | Larry W. Brown | Robert J. Frazer |
| 2007 | Andrew R. Jackson | David M. Bertch | Larry W. Brown | James L. Dove | Robert J. Frazer |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

HISTORICAL LIST OF GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS

(continued)

| Year | Grand Recorder | Grand Prelate | Grand Senior Warden | Grand Junior Warden | Grand Standard Bearer |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1984 | Richard D. Unger | Thomas C. Paterson | Paul W. Friend | John V. Stevens | Dan R. Biddle |
| 1985 | Richard D. Unger | R. Frank Williams | John V. Stevens | James C. Bunnell | Noel Stephens |
| 1986 | Robert E. Price | Bernard M. Bradley | James C. Bunnell | Steven J. Barton | Jerry Warman |
| 1987 | Robert E. Price | Dr. Marvin E. Utler | Steven J. Barton | Jerry Warman | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. |
| 1988 | Robert E. Price | Dean N. Goranson | Jerry W. Warman | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. |
| 1989 | Robert E. Price | Harold F. Noble | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. | James E. Harris |
| 1990 | Robert E. Price | Dennis R. York | Duane Stucker | James W. Roberts | William Mohler |
| 1991 | Robert E. Price | J. William Meyers | James W. Roberts | Willard R. Clutter, Jr. | Wayne A. Sheets |
| 1992 | Robert E. Price | Robert S. Flint | Willard R. Clutter, Jr. | James W. Prairie | Robert J. Frazer |
| 1993 | Robert E. Price | James W. Roberts | James W. Prairie | Robert J. Frazer | Henry E. LaHurreau |
| 1994 | Robert E. Price | Rowland C. Gorman | Robert J. Frazer | Henry E. LaHurreau | Irvin L. Bitting |
| 1995 | Robert E. Price | Gary K. Fentress | Henry E. LaHurreau | Irvin L. Bitting | Duane L. Vaught |
| 1996 | Robert E. Price | J. Robert Fiers | Irvin L. Bitting | Duane L. Vaught | Gregory E. Snipes |
| 1997 | Robert E. Price | Robert C. Childress | Duane L. Vaught | Gregory E. Snipes | Jack E. Todd |
| 1998 | Robert E. Price | Robert L. Thompson | William A. Pruitt | T. Jeffery Conquest | Floyd K. Dunn, II |
| 1999 | John V. Stevens | Vonn G. Hoffman | T. Jeffery Conquest | George A. Ingles, Jr. | Floyd K. Dunn, II |
| 2000 | John V. Stevens | Samuel M. Robinson | George A. Ingles, Jr. | Floyd K. Dunn, II | Ronald L. Ellis |
| 2001 | John V. Stevens | Gregory E. Snipes | Floyd K. Dunn, II | Ronald L. Ellis | Lawrence V. Kaminsky |
| 2002 | John V. Stevens | James Dimitri | Rodney A. Mann | Andrew R. Jackson | David R. Ulrich |
| 2003 | John V. Stevens | Wayne A. Sheets | Andrew R. Jackson | David M. Bertch | John A. Bleich |
| 2004 | John V. Stevens | James N. Butler | David M. Bertch | Larry W. Brown | James L. Dove |
| 2005 | John V. Stevens | David Borchert | Larry W. Brown | James L. Dove | Patrick S. Diller |
| 2006 | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Carroll Joe Friend | James L. Dove | Paul A. Cole | Rex Sohn |
| 2007 | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Edward L. Sebring | Paul A. Cole | J, Rex Sohn | Scott G. Inman |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**HISTORICAL LIST OF GRAND COMMANDERY OFFICERS
(continued)**

| Year | Grand Sword Bearer | Grand Warder | Grand Sentinel | Grand Organist | Grand Inspector General |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1984 | John C. Fulton | Emmett G. Beisel | Monroe Higginbotham | J. Richard McElheny | |
| 1985 | Monon Nortman | David Joe Day | Harley W. Summit | Jerry Burns | |
| 1986 | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. | Robert Mehringer | J. Richard McElheny | |
| 1987 | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. | Robert Mehringer | Larry Ozust | DeWard E. Theobald | |
| 1988 | Robert Mehringer | Peter T. Zivanovich | Duane Stucker | Curtis C. Herl | |
| 1989 | Thomas C. Patterson | Robert S. Flint | Charles W. Maples | Jerry Burns | |
| 1990 | James E. Browing | C. Michael Alter | Thomas D. Barton | DeWard E. Theobald | |
| 1991 | Michael B. Montgomery | James W. Prairie | Robert J. Frazer | John W. Simons II | |
| 1992 | Henry E. LaHurreau | Irvin L. Bitting | Duane L. Vaught | John W. Simons II | |
| 1993 | Irvin L. Bitting | Duane L. Vaught | Neil V. Welch | John W. Simons II | |
| 1994 | Duane L. Vaught | Gregory E. Snipes | Jack E. Todd | Robert L. Claypool | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. |
| 1995 | Jack E. Todd | Gregory E. Snipes | Tom C. Baird | Robert L. Claypool | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. |
| 1996 | Jack E. Todd | William A. Pruitt | Gary B. Fry | Robert L. Claypool | Ronald D. Simpson |
| 1997 | William A. Pruitt | Gary B. Fry | T. Jeffery Conquest | Robert L. Claypool | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. |
| 1998 | George A. Ingles, Jr. | Ronald L. Ellis | Virgil G. Humphrey | John W. Logan | Robert J. Frazer |
| 1999 | Ronald L. Ellis | Virgil G. Humphrey | Harry W. McLaren | John W. Logan | Robert J. Frazer |
| 2000 | Harry W. McLaren | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Andrew R. Jackson | John W. Logan | Robert J. Frazer |
| 2001 | Andrew R. Jackson | David R. Ulrich | John A. Bleich | John W. Logan | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. |
| 2002 | John A. Bleich | David M. Bertch | Michael B. Montgomery | John W. Logan | Irvin L. Bitting |
| 2003 | Rex Sohn | Larry W. Brown | James L. Dove | Carleton Hinshaw | Irvin L. Bitting |
| 2004 | Byron W. Schull | E. Stanton Davis | Patrick S. Diller | Carleton Hinshaw | Irvin L. Bitting |
| 2005 | Rex Sohn | Paul A. Cole | Carroll Joe Friend | Carleton Hinshaw | Irvin L. Bitting |
| 2006 | E. Stanton Davis | Michael C. Stoner | Michael R. Payne | Carleton Hinshaw | Irvin L. Bitting |
| 2007 | Phillip Crussemeyer | Wayne G. Williams | Gary A. Sherritze | J. Fred Klink | Irvin L. Bitting |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA**

| Grand Commandery | Representatives | City |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Alabama | Douglas O. Fegenbush | Indianapolis |
| Arizona | John V. Stevens | Kokomo |
| Arkansas | E. Stanton Davis | Greenfield |
| California | Charles D. Wood, Jr | Martinsville |
| Colorado | Kenneth E. Gibson | Indianapolis |
| Connecticut | Austin C. Gray, Jr | Martinsville |
| Delaware | Bobby J. Roberts | Winchester |
| District of Columbia | Henry E. LaHurreau | Ft. Wayne |
| Florida | Robert J. Frazer | Richmond |
| Georgia | George D. Kivett | Indianapolis |
| Idaho | R. Frank Williams | Fort Branch |
| Illinois | Duane L. Vaught | Bloomington |
| Italy | Michael C. Stoner | Bloomfield |
| Iowa | James L. Dove | LaPorte |
| Kansas | Rodney A. Mann | Shelbyville |
| Kentucky | Andrew R. Jackson | Greenwood |
| Louisiana | Robert E. Price | Connersville |
| Maine | Gary A. Nicholson | Shelbyville |
| Maryland | K. Edwin Applegate | Bloomington |
| Mass. & R. I. | James W. Prairie | Sioux Falls, SD |
| Michigan | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Highland |
| Minnesota | Robert S. Flint | Kokomo |
| Mississippi | Jack F. Wallace | Fountaintown |
| Missouri | Clarence D. Harter | Cedar Lake |
| Montana | David M. Bertch | Liberty |
| Nebraska | Irvin L. Bitting | Roselawn |
| Nevada | Donald D. Olvey | Plainfield |
| New Hampshire | Gary A. Sherritze | Amboy |
| New Jersey | Larry E. Gray | Greenfield |
| New Mexico | Paul A. Cole | Shelbyville |
| New York | Paul W. Friend | Angola |
| North Carolina | J. Rex Sohn | Greenfield |
| North Dakota | James L. Bolinger | Vandalia, MI |
| Ohio | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr | Angola |
| Oklahoma | Floyd K. Dunn, II | New Castle |
| Oregon | Carol Joe Friend | Greensburg |
| Pennsylvania | George A. Ingles, Jr | Muncie |
| Philippines | Jeffery C. Reich | Portage |
| Portugal | Byron W. Schull | Richmond |
| South Carolina | James R. Adamson | New Salisbury |
| South Dakota | Wayne A. Sheets | Brownsburg |
| Tennessee | Larry W. Brown | Selma |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR THE
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA**

(Continued)

| Grand Commandery | Representatives | City |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Texas | Willard M. Avery | Greenfield |
| Utah | Harold D. Black | Fort Wayne |
| Vermont | Duane Stucker | Shelbyville |
| Virginia | Michael D. Ritter | Muncie |
| Washington | Ronald L. Ellis | Columbus |
| West Virginia | Harrison E. Lackey | Indianapolis |
| Wisconsin | Steven J. Barton | Greenfield |
| Wyoming | David R. Ulrich | Columbia City |

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR
OTHER GRAND COMMANDERIES**

| Grand Commandery | Representatives | City |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Alabama | Arthur Lee Campbell | Prattville |
| Arizona | Joseph F. Edwards | Benson |
| Arkansas | Wiley B. Lowe, Jr | Prescot |
| California | Kermit Rosenthal | Norwalk |
| Colorado | U. Dean Mathena | Broomfield |
| Connecticut | William Deickler | Ridgefield |
| Delaware | Gilbert E. Greenfield | Wilmington |
| District of Columbia | Charles H. Nails | Washington, DC |
| Florida | Michael A. Pardon, Jr | Orlando |
| Georgia | Lloyd C. Odem | Fort Valley |
| Idaho | Dave S. Call | Salmon |
| Illinois | John T. Riedas, Sr | Oak Forest |
| Iowa | W. Andrew Emmert | Newton |
| Kansas | Kelly D. Kraemer | Topeka |
| Kentucky | Larry N. Flowers | Bowling Green |
| Louisiana | Richard Leo James | West Monroe |
| Maine | | |
| Maryland | Richard A. Ortt, Sr | Baltimore |
| Mass. & R. I. | William Ernest Eltzroth | Bellingham |
| Michigan | Vernon T. Barnhart, KCT, PGC | Grand Ledge |
| Minnesota | John B. Studell | Minneapolis |
| Mississippi | Gregory Alan Dykes | Oxford |
| Missouri | James E. Snively | Farmington |
| Montana | C. David Burgess | Bozeman |
| Nebraska | Gorden B. Pinney | Whitney |
| Nevada | Michael Reinhardt | Las Vegas |
| New Hampshire | Phillip H. White | Grantham |
| New Jersey | Kenneth G. Orner | Manchester |
| New Mexico | Walter M. Zierman, KCT, PGC | Santa Fe |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES NEAR
OTHER GRAND COMMANDERIES**

(Continued)

| Grand Commandery | Representatives | City |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| New York | Jeffrey Williamson | Akron |
| North Carolina | Kenneth W. Beck | Salisbury |
| North Dakota | Troy D. Eck | Clarksville |
| Ohio | Bruce D. Basil, KCT, PGC | Ashtabula |
| Oklahoma | Calvin E. Mettee | Enid |
| Oregon | Timothy R. Brinkmeyer | Portland |
| Pennsylvania | Wilmer E. Hall | Watson town |
| Philippines | Magdaleno B. Dimarana | Los Banos |
| Portugal | Jose Joao Cardoso | |
| South Carolina | Richard W. Sealy | Rock Hill |
| South Dakota | John Laughlin | Rapid City |
| Tennessee | Herbert Glen Beck, Jr | Bulls Gap |
| Texas | Lawrence E. Tucker | Bellaire |
| Utah | Harry B. Cohn | Ogden |
| Vermont | Eugene C. Corliss | Waterbury Center |
| Virginia | Mark W. Underwood | Centreville |
| Washington | Harry Houston | Bremerton |
| West Virginia | George J. Price | Mannington |
| Wisconsin | Richard Bersenberg | Sauk City |
| Wyoming | Philip G. Buchholz | Saratoga |

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA**

From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office

| | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|--------------|------|------|------|---------------|
| 1. | Henry C. Lawrence* | Lafayette | (3) | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 |
| 2. | Ephraim Colestock* | Indianapolis | (1) | | | 1857 |
| 3. | George W. Porter* | New Albany | (5) | | | 1858 |
| 4. | William Pelan* | Connersville | (6) | | | 1859 |
| 5. | Solomon D. Bayless* | Fort Wayne | (4) | 1860 | 1861 | 1862, 1863 |
| 6. | William Hacker* | Shelbyville | (2) | | 1864 | 1865 |
| 7. | Harvey G. Hazelrigg* | Lebanon | (43) | | 1866 | 1867 |
| 8. | Thomas Newby* | Connersville | (6) | | 1868 | 1869 |
| 9. | David W. Whedon* | Fort Wayne | (4) | | | 1870 |
| 10. | Elbridge G. Hamilton* | LaPorte | (12) | | | 1871 |
| 11. | Charles Cruft* | Terre Haute | (16) | | | 1872 |
| 12. | Edwin D. Palmer* | Richmond | (8) | | | 1873 |
| 13. | Andrew H. Hamilton* | Fort Wayne | (4) | | | 1874 |
| 14. | Nicholas R. Ruckle* | Indianapolis | (1) | | | 1875 |
| 15. | Erville B. Bishop* | Muncie | (18) | | | 1876 |
| 16. | Augustus D. Lynch* | Indianapolis | (1) | | | 1877 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA (continued)**

From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office

| | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|----------------|------|------|
| 17. | Alexander Thomas* | Terre Haute | (16) | 1878 |
| 18. | Salathiel T. Williams* | Kendallville | (19) | 1879 |
| 19. | Henry G. Thayer* | Plymouth | (26) | 1880 |
| 20. | John H. Hess* | Columbus | (14) | 1881 |
| 21. | Samuel B. Sweet* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1882 |
| 22. | Richard L. Woolsey* | Jeffersonville | (27) | 1883 |
| 23. | Walter Vail* | Michigan City | (30) | 1884 |
| 24. | Henry C. Adams* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1885 |
| 25. | Ephraim W. Patrick* | Evansville | (15) | 1886 |
| 26. | George W. F. Kirk* | Shelbyville | (2) | 1887 |
| 27. | Reuben Peden* | Knightstown | (9) | 1888 |
| 28. | Duncan T. Bacon* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1889 |
| 29. | Henry H. Lancaster* | Lafayette | (3) | 1890 |
| 30. | Irvin B. Webber* | Warsaw | (10) | 1891 |
| 31. | Joseph A. Manning* | Michigan City | (30) | 1892 |
| 32. | Simeon S. Johnson* | Jeffersonville | (27) | 1893 |
| 33. | Charles W. Slick* | Mishawaka | (51) | 1894 |
| 34. | Walter M. Hindman* | Vincennes | (20) | 1895 |
| 35. | Winfield T. Durbin* | Anderson | (32) | 1896 |
| 36. | John E. Redmond* | Logansport | (24) | 1897 |
| 37. | John H. Nicholson* | Richmond | (8) | 1898 |
| 38. | William E. Perryman* | Terre Haute | (16) | 1899 |
| 39. | Eugene W. Kelly* | Muncie | (18) | 1900 |
| 40. | Leonidas P. Newby* | Knightstown | (9) | 1901 |
| 41. | Sidney W. Douglas* | Evansville | (15) | 1902 |
| 42. | Frederick Glass* | Madison | (22) | 1903 |
| 43. | Charles Goltra* | Crawfordsville | (25) | 1904 |
| 44. | Nathan L. Agnew † | Valparaiso | (28) | 1905 |
| 45. | Oliver Gard* | Frankfort | (29) | 1906 |
| 46. | Vestal W. Woodward* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1907 |
| 47. | Charles Day* | New Albany | (5) | 1908 |
| 48. | Luther Short* | Franklin | (23) | 1909 |
| 49. | William B. Hosford* | Mishawaka | (51) | 1910 |
| 50. | John L. Rupe* | Richmond | (8) | 1911 |
| 51. | Charles M. Zion* | Lebanon | (43) | 1912 |
| 52. | Joseph G. Ibach* | Hammond | (41) | 1913 |
| 53. | Harry G. Strickland* | Greenfield | (39) | 1914 |
| 54. | Adrian Hammersley* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1915 |
| 55. | James L. Randel* | Greencastle | (11) | 1916 |
| 56. | George H. Steel* | Evansville | (15) | 1917 |
| 57. | George S. Parker* | Anderson | (32) | 1918 |
| 58. | Henri T. Conde* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1919 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA (continued)**

From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|------|------|
| 59. | Harry C. Moore* | Marion | (22) | 1920 |
| 60. | Eugene Vatet* | Muncie | (18) | 1921 |
| 61. | George A. Newhouse* | New Albany | (5) | 1922 |
| 62. | Gayland M. Leslie* | Fort Wayne | (4) | 1923 |
| 63. | Edward J. Schonover* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1924 |
| 64. | George F. Hitchcock* | Plymouth | (26) | 1925 |
| 65. | Will M. Sparks* | Rushville | (49) | 1926 |
| 66. | Clarence H. Snoke* | South Bend | (13) | 1927 |
| 67. | William W. Suckow* | Franklin | (23) | 1928 |
| 68. | Arthur F. Funkhouser* | Evansville | (15) | 1929 |
| 69. | George L. Davis* | Kokomo | (36) | 1930 |
| 70. | Meade Vestal* | Noblesville | (61) | 1931 |
| 71. | John T. Boyd* | Vincennes | (20) | 1932 |
| 72. | J. Rufus Hinshaw* | New Castle | (44) | 1933 |
| 73. | Roy D. Smiley* | Washington | (33) | 1934 |
| 74. | Ralph Howard* | Greencastle | (11) | 1935 |
| 75. | Harvey S. Wambaugh* | Elkhart | (31) | 1936 |
| 76. | Fred N. Prass* | Lafayette | (3) | 1937 |
| 77. | Clyde E. Titus* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1938 |
| 78. | Ralph P. Cain* | Richmond | (8) | 1939 |
| 79. | John C. Bush* | Gary | (57) | 1940 |
| 80. | George J. Leininger* | Columbia City | (34) | 1941 |
| 81. | Walter G. Rice* | Terre Haute | (16) | 1942 |
| 82. | Hugh E. Mauzy* | Rushville | (49) | 1943 |
| 83. | Alvah D. Alexander* | Evansville | (15) | 1944 |
| 84. | Perry C. Traver* | South Bend | (13) | 1945 |
| 85. | Edmund F. Ball* | Muncie | (18) | 1946 |
| 86. | Floyd L. Kresge* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1947 |
| 87. | Philip N. Kester* | Madison | (22) | 1948 |
| 88. | Howard F. Christner* | Elkhart | (31) | 1949 |
| 89. | Don P. Carpenter* | Brazil | (48) | 1950 |
| 90. | G. Max Fowler* | Frankfort | (29) | 1951 |
| 91. | Alfred E. Braam* | Highland | (41) | 1952 |
| 92. | Paul G. Smiley* | Washington | (33) | 1953 |
| 93. | Charles E. Cook* | N Manchester | (37) | 1954 |
| 94. | Samuel S. Geake* | Fort Wayne | (4) | 1955 |
| 95. | Willard M. Avery | Knightstown | (9) | 1956 |
| 96. | Edwin M. Demlow* | Indianapolis | (62) | 1957 |
| 97. | C. Wilbur Foster* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1958 |
| 98. | Joseph R. Erb* | Buck Creek | (3) | 1959 |
| 99. | Marvin M. Foulke* | Terre Haute | (16) | 1960 |
| 100. | James A. Wills* | Evansville | (15) | 1961 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA (continued)**

From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------|------|------|
| 101. | Russell D. Huffington* | Gary | (57) | 1962 |
| 102. | Adam S. Riggins* | Muncie | (18) | 1963 |
| 103. | David J. Miller* | Goshen | (50) | 1964 |
| 104. | James G. Frey* | Vincennes | (20) | 1965 |
| 105. | Harold R. Hoolihan* | Angola | (45) | 1966 |
| 106. | Richard D. Unger* | Morristown | (2) | 1967 |
| 107. | Harry F. Otterman* | Frankfort | (29) | 1968 |
| 108. | K. Edwin Applegate | Bloomington | (63) | 1969 |
| 109. | Walter P. Worland | Greenfield | (39) | 1970 |
| 110. | Omar E. Hager | Hammond | (41) | 1971 |
| 111. | Forrest L. Mock* | Muncie | (18) | 1972 |
| 112. | Russell R. Aulm* | South Bend | (13) | 1973 |
| 113. | Herbert A. Newman* | Indianapolis | (1) | 1974 |
| 114. | James S. De Mond | Fort Wayne | (4) | 1975 |
| 115. | David R. Poling, Jr.* | Lafayette | (3) | 1976 |
| 116. | R. Frank Williams | Evansville | (15) | 1977 |
| 117. | Robert E. Price | Connersville | (6) | 1978 |
| 118. | Ernest G. Cunningham* | Hammond | (41) | 1979 |
| 119. | Harold F. Thieman* | Columbus | (14) | 1980 |
| 120. | Joseph A. Barnes* | Indianapolis | (62) | 1981 |
| 121. | Ronald L. Tungett | Elkhart | (31) | 1982 |
| 122. | Kenneth E. Gibson | Fort Wayne | (4) | 1983 |
| 123. | Ronald D. Simpson | Kokomo | (36) | 1984 |
| 124. | Herbert G. Roach | Vincennes | (20) | 1985 |
| 125. | Robert E. DuBois* | Highland | (58) | 1986 |
| 126. | William L. Leffler* | Baldwin | (2) | 1987 |
| 127. | Paul W. Friend | Angola | (45) | 1988 |
| 128. | John V. Stevens | Kokomo | (36) | 1989 |
| 129. | Steven J. Barton | Knightstown | (9) | 1990 |
| 130. | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr. | Angola | (45) | 1991 |
| 131. | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr. ^ | Indianapolis | (1) | 1992 |
| 132. | Peter T. Zivanovich | Highland | (58) | 1993 |
| 133. | Duane Stucker | Baldwin | (2) | 1994 |
| 134. | James W. Roberts | New Albany | (5) | 1995 |
| 135. | Willard R. Clutter, Jr.* | Noblesville | (61) | 1996 |
| 136. | James W. Prairie | Morgantown | (63) | 1997 |
| 137. | Robert J. Frazer | Richmond | (8) | 1998 |
| 138. | Henry E. LaHurreau | Fort Wayne | (4) | 1999 |
| 139. | Irvin L. Bitting | DeMotte | (3) | 2000 |
| 140. | Duane L. Vaught | Crawfordsville | (25) | 2001 |
| 141. | T. Jeffery Conquest | Angola | (45) | 2002 |
| 142. | George A. Ingles | William G. Bray | (65) | 2003 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**GRAND COMMANDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA (continued)**

From organization in 1854 to date, the year given being the year of installation into office

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------|----------|------|------|
| 143. | Ronald L. Ellis | Columbus | (14) | 2004 |
| 144. | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | Hammond | (41) | 2005 |
| 145. | Rodney A. Mann | Baldwin | (2) | 2006 |
| 145. | Andrew R. Jackson | Raper | (1) | 2007 |

* Deceased ^ Demit † Not affiliated in Indiana at time of death

**GRAND RECORDERS of the GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of INDIANA**

Of the Grand Commandery from organization in 1854 to date

| No. | Name | Commandery | Dates |
|------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1. | Francis King* | (1) | 1854 to 1865 |
| 2. | William Hacker* | (2) | 1866 to 1868 |
| 3. | John M. Bramwell* | (1) | 1868 to November 10, 1888 |
| 4. | William J. Smythe* | (11) | November 10, 1888 to February 11, 1901 |
| 5. | Jacob W. Smith* | (1) | February 11, 1901 to April 18, 1901 |
| 6. | Calvin W. Prather* | (32) | April 18, 1901 to August 1, 1920 |
| 7. | William H. Swintz* | (13) | September 13, 1920 to February 12, 1948 |
| 8. | John T. Boyd* | (20) | February 12, 1948 to March 26, 1956 |
| 9. | Paul G. Smiley* | (33) | March 26, 1956 to July 5, 1958 |
| 10. | Edwin M. Demlow* | (62) | July 5, 1958 to July 31, 1971 |
| 11. | Richard D. Unger* | (2) | July 31, 1971 to July 31, 1985 |
| 12. | Robert E. Price, Emeritus | (6) | July 31, 1985 to August 31, 1998 |
| 13. | John V. Stevens | (36) | August 31, 1998 June 30, 2006 |
| 14. | Lawrence V. Kaminsky | (41) | July 1, 2006 to present |

* Deceased

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA**

| No. | Year | Location | Date | Presiding | Residence |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 1. | 1854 | Lafayette | December 27, 1854 | Henry C. Lawrence, GM. | Lafayette |
| 2. | 1855 | Fort Wayne | December 26, 1855 | Henry C. Lawrence, GM. | Lafayette |
| 3. | 1856 | Greensburg | December 24, 1856 | Henry C. Lawrence, GM. | Lafayette |
| 4. | 1857 | Indianapolis | December 2, 1857 | Henry C. Lawrence, GM. | Lafayette |
| 5. | 1858 | New Albany | December 1, 1858 | Ephraim Colestock, GM. | Indianapolis |
| 6. | 1859 | Connersville | December 7, 1859 | George W. Porter, GC | New Albany |
| 7. | 1860 | Indianapolis | December 5, 1860 | William Plean, GC | Connersville |
| 8. | 1862 | Fort Wayne | April 1, 1862 | Solomon D. Bayless, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 9. | 1863 | Lafayette | April 7, 1863 | Solomon D. Bayless, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 10. | 1864 | Indianapolis | May 6, 1864 | Solomon D. Bayless, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 11. | 1865 | Indianapolis | April 4, 1865 | William Hacker, GC | Shelbyville |
| 12. | 1866 | Indianapolis | April 3, 4, 1866 | William Hacker, GC | Shelbyville |
| 13. | 1867 | Shelbyville | April 2, 3, 1867 | Harvey Hazelrigg, GC | Lebanon |
| 14. | 1868 | Indianapolis | April 7, 1868 | Harvey Hazelrigg, GC | Lebanon |
| 15. | 1869 | Indianapolis | April 6, 1869 | Thomas Newby, GC | Connersville |
| 16. | 1870 | Indianapolis | April 5, 1870 | Thomas Newby, GC | Connersville |
| 17. | 1871 | Indianapolis | April 4, 1871 | Elbridge G. Hamilton, GC | LaPorte |
| 18. | 1872 | Indianapolis | April 2, 1872 | Elbridge G. Hamilton, GC | LaPorte |
| 19. | 1873 | Muncie | April 1, 1873 | Charles Cruft, GC | Terre Haute |
| 20. | 1874 | Indianapolis | April 28, 1874 | Edwin D. Palmer, GC | Richmond |
| 21. | 1875 | Indianapolis | April 27, 1875 | Andrew H. Hamilton, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 22. | 1876 | Indianapolis | April 25, 1876 | Nicholas R. Ruckle, GC | Indianapolis |
| 23. | 1877 | Indianapolis | April 24, 1877 | Erville B. Bishop, GC | Muncie |
| 24. | 1878 | Indianapolis | April 13, 1878 | Augustus D. Lynch, GC | Indianapolis |
| 25. | 1879 | Indianapolis | April 29, 1879 | Alexander Thomas, GC | Terre Haute |
| 26. | 1880 | Indianapolis | April 7, 1880 | Salathiel T. Williams, GC | Kendallville |
| 27. | 1881 | Indianapolis | April 26, 1881 | Henry G. Thayer, GC | Plymouth |
| 28. | 1882 | Indianapolis | April 25, 1882 | John H. Hess, GC | Columbus |
| 29. | 1883 | Indianapolis | April 24, 1883 | Samuel B. Sweet, GC | Indianapolis |
| 30. | 1884 | Indianapolis | April 29, 1884 | Richard L. Woolsey, GC | Jeffersonville |
| 31. | 1885 | Indianapolis | April 28, 1885 | Walter Vail, GC | Michigan City |
| 32. | 1886 | Indianapolis | April 27, 28, 1886 | Henry C. Adams, GC | Indianapolis |
| 33. | 1887 | Indianapolis | April 26, 27, 1887 | Ephraim W. Patrick, GC | Evansville |
| 34. | 1888 | Indianapolis | April 24, 25, 1888 | George W. F. Kirk, GC | Shelbyville |
| 35. | 1889 | Indianapolis | April 30, May 1, 1889 | Reuben Peden, GC | Knights town |
| 36. | 1890 | Indianapolis | April 15, 16, 1890 | Duncan T. Bacon, GC | Indianapolis |
| 37. | 1891 | Terre Haute | April 21, 22, 1891 | Henry H. Lancaster, GC | Lafayette |
| 38. | 1892 | Evansville | April 19, 20, 1892 | Irvin B. Webber, GC | Warsaw |
| 39. | 1893 | Indianapolis | April 19, 20, 1893 | Joseph A. Manning, GC | Michigan City |
| 40. | 1894 | Indianapolis | April 18, 19, 1894 | Simeon S. Johnson, GC | Jeffersonville |
| 41. | 1895 | Indianapolis | April 17, 18, 1895 | Charles W. Slick, GC | Mishawaka |
| 42. | 1896 | Indianapolis | April 15, 16, 1896 | Walter M. Hindman, GC | Vincennes |
| 43. | 1897 | Anderson | April 21, 22, 1897 | Winfield T. Durbin, GC | Anderson |
| 44. | 1898 | Logansport | April 20, 21, 1898 | John E. Redmond, GC | Logansport |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA (Continued)**

| No. | Year | Location | Date | Presiding | Residence |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 45. | 1899 | Richmond | April 19, 20, 1899 | John H. Nicholson, GC | Richmond |
| 46. | 1900 | Indianapolis | April 18, 19, 1900 | William E. Perryman, GC | Terre Haute |
| 47. | 1901 | Muncie | April 17, 18, 1901 | Eugene W. Kelly, GC | Muncie |
| 48. | 1902 | South Bend | April 16, 17, 1902 | Leonidas P. Newby, GC | Knightstown |
| 49. | 1903 | Fort Wayne | April 15, 16, 1903 | Sidney W. Douglas, GC | Evansville |
| 50. | 1904 | Indianapolis | May 10, 11, 1904 | Frederick Glass, GC | Madison |
| 51. | 1905 | Indianapolis | May 10, 11, 1905 | Charles Goltra, GC | Crawfordsville |
| 52. | 1906 | Winona | May 9, 10, 11, 1906 | Nathan L. Agnew, GC | Valparaiso |
| 53. | 1907 | Indianapolis | May 8, 9, 1907 | Oliver Gard, GC | Frankfort |
| 54. | 1908 | Winona | June 10, 11, 12, 1908 | Vestal Woodward, GC | Indianapolis |
| 55. | 1909 | Indianapolis | May 12, 13, 1909 | Charles Day, GC | New Albany |
| 56. | 1910 | Indianapolis | May 11, 12, 1910 | Luther Short, GC | Franklin |
| 57. | 1911 | Indianapolis | May 10, 11, 1911 | Wm. B. Hosford, GC | Mishawaka |
| 58. | 1912 | Indianapolis | May 8, 9, 1912 | John L. Rupe, GC | Richmond |
| 59. | 1913 | Crawfordsville | May 14, 15, 1913 | Charles M. Zion, GC | Lebanon |
| 60. | 1914 | Indianapolis | May 13, 14, 1914 | Joseph G. Ibach, GC | Hammond |
| 61. | 1915 | Indianapolis | May 13, 14, 1915 | Harry G. Strickland, GC | Greenfield |
| 62. | 1916 | Indianapolis | May 10, 11, 1916 | Adrian Hammersley, GC | Washington |
| 63. | 1917 | Kokomo | May 9, 10, 1917 | James Randall, GC | Greencastle |
| 64. | 1918 | Evansville | May 8, 9, 1918 | George H. Steel, GC | Evansville |
| 65. | 1919 | Indianapolis | May 14, 15, 1919 | George S. Parker, GC | Anderson |
| 66. | 1920 | Indianapolis | May 12, 13, 1920 | Henri T. Conde, GC | Indianapolis |
| 67. | 1921 | Indianapolis | May 11, 12, 1921 | Harry C. Moore, GC | Marion |
| 68. | 1922 | Indianapolis | May 10, 11, 1922 | Eugene Vatet, GC | Muncie |
| 69. | 1923 | Winona | June 19, 20, 21, 1923 | George A. Newhouse | New Albany |
| 70. | 1924 | Fort Wayne | May 14, 15, 1924 | Gaylard M. Leslie, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 71. | 1925 | Indianapolis | May 12, 13, 14, 1925 | Edward J. Schoonover, GC | Indianapolis |
| 72. | 1926 | Terre Haute | May 12, 13, 1926 | George F. Hitchcock, GC | Plymouth |
| 73. | 1927 | Muncie | May 11, 12, 1927 | Will M. Sparks, GC, | Rushville |
| 74. | 1928 | South Bend | May 9, 10, 1928 | Clarence H. Snoke, GC | South Bend |
| 75. | 1929 | Indianapolis | May 8, 9, 1929 | William W. Suckow, GC | Franklin |
| 76. | 1930 | Evansville | May 14, 15, 1930 | Arthur F. Funkhouser, GC | Evansville |
| 77. | 1931 | Indianapolis | May 13, 14, 1931 | George L. Davis, GC | Kokomo |
| 78. | 1932 | Huntington | May 11, 12, 1932 | Meade Vestal, GC | Noblesville |
| 79. | 1933 | Indianapolis | May 10, 1933 | John T. Boyd, GC | Vincennes |
| 80. | 1934 | Bloomington | May 8, 9, 1934 | J. Rufus Hinshaw, GC | New Castle |
| 81. | 1935 | Indianapolis | May 8, 1935 | Roy D. Smiley, GC | Washington |
| 82. | 1936 | Muncie | May 13, 1936 | Ralph Howard, GC | Greencastle |
| 83. | 1937 | Elkhart | May 12, 13, 1937 | Harvey S. Wambaugh, GC | Elkhart |
| 84. | 1938 | Lafayette | May 11, 12, 1938 | Fred N. Prass, GC | Lafayette |
| 85. | 1939 | Indianapolis | May 10, 11, 1939 | Clyde E. Titus, GC | Indianapolis |
| 86. | 1940 | Richmond | May 8, 9, 1940 | Ralph Cain, GC | Richmond |
| 87. | 1941 | Gary | May 12, 1941 | John Bush, GC | Gary |
| 88. | 1942 | Indianapolis | May 12, 1942 | George J. Leininger, GC | Columbia City |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA (Continued)**

| No. | Year | Location | Date | Presiding | Residence |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 89. | 1943 | Indianapolis | May 12, 1943 | Walter G. Rice, GC | Terre Haute |
| 90. | 1944 | Indianapolis | May 10, 1944 | Hugh E. Mauzy, GC | Rushville |
| 91. | 1945 | Indianapolis | August 8, 1945 | Alvah D. Alexander, GC | Evansville |
| 92. | 1946 | South Bend | May 8, 9, 1946 | Perry C. Traver, GC | South Bend |
| 93. | 1947 | Muncie | May 9, 10, 1947 | Edmund F. Ball, GC | Muncie |
| 94. | 1948 | Indianapolis | May 12, 13, 1948 | Floyd Kresge, GC | Indianapolis |
| 95. | 1949 | Indianapolis | May 11, 12, 1949 | Philip N. Kestner, GC | Madison |
| 96. | 1950 | Elkhart | May 12, 13, 1950 | Howard F. Christner, GC | Elkhart |
| 97. | 1951 | Bloomington | May 10, 11, 1951 | Don P. Carpenter, GC | Brazil |
| 98. | 1952 | Lafayette | May 14, 15, 1952 | G. Max Fowler, GC | Frankfort |
| 99. | 1953 | Hammond | May 8, 9, 1953 | Alfred E. Braam, GC | Highland |
| 100. | 1954 | Indianapolis | May 12, 13, 1954 | Paul G. Smiley, GC | Washington |
| 101. | 1955 | Muncie | May 13, 14, 1955 | Charles E. Cook, GC | N Manchester |
| 102. | 1956 | Fort Wayne | May 11, 12, 1956 | Samuel S. Geake, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 103. | 1957 | Bloomington | May 17, 18, 1957 | Willard M. Avery, GC | Knightstown |
| 104. | 1958 | Indianapolis | May 9, 10, 1958 | Edwin M. Demlow, GC | Indianapolis |
| 105. | 1959 | Indianapolis | May 8, 9, 1959 | C. Wilbur Foster, GC | Indianapolis |
| 106. | 1960 | Lafayette | May 20, 21, 1960 | Joseph R. Erb, GC | Lafayette |
| 107. | 1961 | Terre Haute | May 12, 13, 1961 | Marvin E. Foulke, GC | Terre Haute |
| 108. | 1962 | Evansville | May 11, 12, 1962 | James A. Wills, GC | Evansville |
| 109. | 1963 | Gary | May 10, 11, 1963 | Russell D. Huffington, GC | Gary |
| 110. | 1964 | Muncie | May 8, 9, 1964 | Adam S. Riggan, GC | Muncie |
| 111. | 1965 | South Bend | May 14, 15, 1965 | David J. Miller, GC | Goshen |
| 112. | 1966 | Vincennes | May 13, 14, 1966 | James G. Frey, GC | Vincennes |
| 113. | 1967 | Fort Wayne | May 12, 13, 1967 | Harold R. Hoolihan, GC | Angola |
| 114. | 1968 | Columbus | May 10, 11, 1968 | Richard D. Unger, GC | Baldwin |
| 115. | 1969 | Lafayette | May 23, 24, 1969 | Harry F. Otterman, GC | Frankfort |
| 116. | 1970 | Bloomington | May 22, 23, 1970 | K. Edwin Applegate, GC | Bloomington |
| 117. | 1971 | Indianapolis | May 7, 8, 1971 | Walter P. Worland, GC | Greenfield |
| 118. | 1972 | Hammond | May 12, 13, 1972 | Omar E. Hager, GC | Hammond |
| 119. | 1973 | Muncie | May 4, 5, 1973 | Forrest L. Mock, GC | Muncie |
| 120. | 1974 | South Bend | May 3, 4, 1974 | Russell R. Aulm, GC | South Bend |
| 121. | 1975 | Indianapolis | April 25, 26, 1975 | Herbert A. Newman, GC | Indianapolis |
| 122. | 1976 | Fort Wayne | April 30, May 1, 1976 | James S. De Mond, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 123. | 1977 | Lafayette | May 6, 7, 1977 | David R. Poling, Jr., GC | Lafayette |
| 124. | 1978 | Evansville | May 20, 21, 22, 1978 | R. Frank Williams, GC | Fort Branch |
| 125. | 1979 | Indianapolis | April 27, 28, 1979 | Robert E. Price, GC | Connersville |
| 126. | 1980 | Merrillville | May 1, 2, 3, 1980 | Ernest G. Cunningham, GC | Munster |
| 127. | 1981 | Columbus | April 24, 25, 1981 | Harold F. Thieman, GC | Columbus |
| 128. | 1982 | Indianapolis | April 23, 24, 1982 | Joseph A. Barnes, GC | Beech Grove |
| 129. | 1983 | Elkhart | April 29, 30, 1983 | Ronald L. Tungett, GC | Elkhart |
| 130. | 1984 | Fort Wayne | May 4, 5, 1984 | Kenneth E. Gibson, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 131. | 1985 | Indianapolis | April 26, 27, 1985 | Ronald D. Simpson, GC | Greentown |
| 132. | 1986 | Vincennes | May 2, 3, 1986 | Herbert G. Roach, GC | Odon |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ANNUAL CONCLAVES OF THE
GRAND COMMANDERY OF INDIANA (Continued)**

| No. | Year | Location | Date | Presiding | Residence |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 133. | 1987 | Indianapolis | April 24, 25, 1987 | Robert E. DuBois, GC | Highland |
| 134. | 1988 | Indianapolis | April 29, 30, 1988 | William L. Leffler, GC | Shelbyville |
| 135. | 1989 | Indianapolis | April 28, 29, 1989 | Paul W. Friend, GC | Angola |
| 136. | 1990 | Indianapolis | April 20, 21, 1990 | John V. Stevens, GC | Kokomo |
| 137. | 1991, | Indianapolis | April 26, 27, 1991 | Steven J. Barton, GC | Greenfield |
| 138. | 1992 | Indianapolis | May 1, 2, 1992 | Dwight E. Lanman, Jr., GC | Angola |
| 139. | 1993 | Indianapolis | April 30, May 1, 1993 | Gerald A. Sullivan, Jr., GC | Indianapolis |
| 140. | 1994 | Indianapolis | April 29, 30, 1994 | Peter T. Zivanovich, GC | Highland |
| 141. | 1995 | Indianapolis | April 28, 29, 1995 | Duane Stucker, GC | Shelbyville |
| 142. | 1996 | Indianapolis | April 26, 27, 1996 | James W. Roberts, GC | New Albany |
| 143. | 1997 | Indianapolis | April 26, 1997 | Willard R. Clutter, Jr., GC | Noblesville |
| 144. | 1998 | Indianapolis | April 24, 25, 1998 | James W. Prairie, GC | Bloomington |
| 145. | 1999 | Indianapolis | April 30, May 1, 1999 | Robert J. Frazer, GC | Richmond |
| 146. | 2000 | Indianapolis | April 28, 29, 2000 | Henry E. LaHurreau, GC | Fort Wayne |
| 147. | 2001 | Indianapolis | April 27, 28, 2001 | Irvin L. Bitting, GC | Roselawn |
| 148. | 2002 | Indianapolis | April 26, 27, 2002 | Duane L. Vaught, GC | Crawfordsville |
| 149. | 2003 | Indianapolis | April 25, 26, 2003 | T. Jeffery Conquest, GC | Goshen |
| 150. | 2004 | Indianapolis | April 23, 24, 2004 | George A. Ingles, GC | Brownsburg |
| 151. | 2005 | Indianapolis | April 29, 30, 2005 | Ronald L. Ellis, GC | Columbus |
| 152. | 2006 | Indianapolis | April 28, 29, 2006 | Lawrence V. Kaminsky, GC | Hammond |
| 153. | 2007 | Indianapolis | April 27, 28, 2007 | Rodney A. Mann GC | Shelbyville |
| 154. | 2008 | Indianapolis | April 25, 26, 2008 | Andrew R. Jackson, GC | Greenwood |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ACTIVE CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES OF INDIANA
GIVING DATES OF CHARTER AND PRECEDENCE**

| | Commandery | Date Chartered | Date Precedence |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. | Raper No. 1 | April 7, 1868 | October 16, 1850 |
| 2. | Baldwin No. 2 | April 8, 1868 | September 19, 1853 |
| 3. | Lafayette No. 3 | April 7, 1868 | September 19, 1853 |
| 4. | Fort Wayne No.4 | April 7, 1868 | May 13, 1853 |
| 5. | New Albany No. 5 | April 7, 1868 | January 23, 1855 |
| 6. | Connersville No. 6 | April 7, 1868 | December 27, 1855 |
| 7. | Richmond No. 8 | April 7, 1868 | April 5, 1865 |
| 8. | Greencastle No. 11 | April 7, 1868 | April 3, 1867 |
| 9. | LaPorte, No. 12 | April 7, 1868 | April 3, 1867 |
| 10. | South Bend No. 13 | April 8, 1868 | April 3, 1867 |
| 11. | Columbus No. 14 | April 8, 1868 | April 8, 1868 |
| 12. | LaValette No. 15 | April 8, 1868 | April 8, 1867 |
| 13. | Terre Haute No. 16 | April 8, 1868 | April 8, 1868 |
| 14. | Muncie No. 18 | April 7, 1869 | April 7, 1869 |
| 15. | Apollo No. 19 | April 7, 1869 | April 7, 1869 |
| 16. | Vincennes No. 20 | April 7, 1869 | April 7, 1869 |
| 17. | Grant County No. 21 | April 5, 1871 | April 5, 1871 |
| 18. | Johnson County No. 23 | April 3, 1872 | April 3, 1872 |
| 19. | St. John No. 24 | April 2, 1873 | April 2, 1873 |
| 20. | Crawfordsville No. 25 | April 28, 1875 | April 28, 1875 |
| 21. | Valparaiso No. 28 | April 26, 1876 | April 26, 1876 |
| 22. | Frankfort No. 29 | April 27, 1881 | April 27, 1881 |
| 23. | Michigan City No. 30 | April 30, 1884 | April 30, 1884 |
| 24. | Elkhart No. 31 | April 30, 1884 | April 30, 1884 |
| 25. | Anderson No. 32 | April 29, 1885 | April 29, 1885 |
| 26. | Huntington No. 35 | April 20, 1892 | August 20, 1891 |
| 27. | Kokomo No. 36 | April 20, 1892 | November 6, 1891 |
| 28. | Greenfield No. 39 | April 22, 1897 | May 16, 1896 |
| 29. | Hammond No. 41 | April 21, 1898 | January 25, 1897 |
| 30. | Bedford No. 42 | April 20, 1899 | January 25, 1899 |
| 31. | Angola No. 45 | April 17, 1902 | March 24, 1902 |
| 32. | Clinton No. 48 | May 12, 1904 | October 29, 1903 |
| 33. | Seymour No. 56 | May 11, 1911 | May 26, 1910 |
| 34. | E. H. Gary No. 57 | May 14, 1914 | February 22, 1912 |
| 35. | Noblesville No. 61 | May 11, 1922 | May 11, 1922 |
| 36. | Trinity No. 62 | June 21, 1923 | June 21, 1923 |
| 37. | Bloomington No. 63 | May 14, 1925 | March 31, 1925 |
| 38. | Wright No. 64 | April 29, 1988 | April 29, 1988 |
| 39. | William G. Bray No. 65 | April 30, 1993 | March 14, 1992 |
| 40. | H. W. Matthewson No. 66 | April 30, 1993 | August 15, 1992 |
| 41. | H.E. Lackey No. 67 | April 29, 1994 | April 30, 1993 |
| 42. | St. Anselm, U.D. | Not Chartered | April 26, 1991 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**TIME AND PLACE OF TRIENNIAL CONCLAVES
OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

| No. | Date | Where Held | Presiding Officer |
|------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | June 20-21, 1816 | New York, NY | DeWitt Clinton, G.G.M. |
| 2 | September 16, 1819 | New York, NY | Henry Fowle, G.G.G. |
| 3 | September 18-19, 1826 | New York, NY | John Snow, G.G.G. |
| 4 | September 14-15, 1829 | New York, NY | Jonathon Nye, D.G.G.M. |
| 5 | Nov. 29-Dec. 1, 1832 | Baltimore, MD | Jonathon Nye, D.G.G.M. |
| 6 | December 7-10, 1835 | Washington, DC | Jonathon Nye, D.G.G.M. |
| 7 | September 12-14, 1838 | Boston, MA | James M. Allen, G.G.M. |
| 8 | September 14-17, 1841 | New York, NY | James M. Allen, G.G.M. |
| 9 | September 10-12, 1844 | New Haven, CT | Joseph K. Stapleton, D.G.G.M. |
| 10 | September 14-18, 1847 | Columbus, OH | Archibald Bull, G.G.M. |
| 11 | September 10-14, 1850 | Boston, MA | William B. Hubbard, G.G.M. |
| 12 | September 13-19, 1853 | Lexington, KY | William B. Hubbard, G.G.M. |
| 13 | September 9-15, 1856 | Hartford, CT | William B. Hubbard, G.G.M. |
| 14 | September 13-19, 1859 | Chicago, IL | William B. Hubbard, G.G.M. |
| 15 | September 1-4, 1862 | New York, NY | Benjamin B. French, G.M. |
| 16 | September 5-7, 1865 | Columbus, OH | Benjamin B. French, G.M. |
| 17 | September, 15-18, 1868 | St. Louis, MO | Henry L. Palmer, G.M. |
| 18 | September 19-23, 1871 | Baltimore, MD | Wm. Sewell Gardner, G.M. |
| 19 | December 1-5, 1874 | New Orleans, LA | John Q. A. Fellows, G.M. |
| 20 | August 28-31, 1877 | Cleveland, OH | John Herron Hopkins, G.M. |
| 21 | August 17-20, 1880 | Chicago, IL | Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, G.M. |
| 22 | August 21-23, 1883 | San Francisco, CA | Benjamin Dean, G.M. |
| 23 | September 21-24, 1886 | St. Louis, MO | Charles Roome, G.D.M. |
| 24 | October 8-11, 1889 | Washington, DC | Charles Roome, G.D.M. |
| 25 | August 9-12, 1892 | Denver, CO | J. P. S. Gobin, G.M. |
| 26 | August 27-30, 1895 | Boston, MA | Hugh McCurdy, G.M. |
| 27 | October 11-14, 1898 | Pittsburg, PA | Warren LaRue Thomas, G.M. |
| 28 | August 27-29, 1901 | Louisville, KY | R. H. Lloyd, G.M. |
| 29 | September 6-9, 1904 | San Francisco, CA | Henry B. Stoddard, G.M. |
| 30 | July 9-11, 1907 | Sarasota Springs, NY | George M. Moulton, G.M. |
| 31 | August 9-11, 1910 | Chicago, IL | Henry W. Rugg, G.M. |
| 32 | August 12-14, 1913 | Denver, CO | William B. Melish, G.M. |
| 33 | June 20-23, 1916 | Los Angeles, CA | Lee S. Smith, D.G.M., A.G.M. |
| 34 | September 9-11, 1919 | Philadelphia, PA | Lee S. Smith, G.M. |
| 35 | April 25-27, 1922 | New Orleans, LA | Joseph Kyle Orre, G.M. |
| 36 | July 28-31, 1925 | Seattle, WA | Leonidas P. Newby, G.M. |
| 37 | July 16-19, 1928 | Detroit, MI | George W. Valery, G.M. |
| 38 | June 20-26, 1931 | Minneapolis, MN | William L. Sharp, G.M. |
| 39 | July 7-13, 1934 | San Francisco, CA | Andrew D. Agnew, GC, AGM |
| 40 | July 17-23, 1937 | Miami, FL | Andrew D. Agnew, G.M. |
| 41 | July 13-19, 1940 | Cleveland, OH | Mark Norris, G.M. |
| 42 | May 24-25, 1943 | Chicago, IL | Harry G. Pollard, G.M. |
| 43 | Oct. 23-Nov. 1, 1946 | Houston, TX | Charles Noah Orr, G.M. |
| 44 | September 17-23, 1949 | San Francisco, CA | John Temple Rice, G.M. |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**TIME AND PLACE OF TRIENNIAL CONCLAVES
OF THE GRAND ENCAMPMENT, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Continued)**

| No. | Date | Where Held | Presiding Officer |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 45 | September 20-26, 1952 | New Orleans, LA | Robert B. Gaylord, G.M. |
| 46 | August 20-26, 1955 | New York, NY | William C. Gordon, G.M. |
| 47 | August 16-22, 1958 | Indianapolis, IN | Walter A. DeLamater, G.M. |
| 48 | August 12-17, 1961 | Cleveland, OH | Louis H. Weiber, G.M. |
| 49 | August 22-27, 1964 | Philadelphia, PA | Paul Miller Moore, G.M. |
| 50 | August 19-24, 1967 | Detroit, MI | Wilber M. Brucker, G.M. |
| 51 | August 22-27, 1970 | Denver, CO | John L. Crofts, G.M. |
| 52 | August 13-16, 1973 | Chicago, IL | G. Wilbur Bell, G.M. |
| 53 | Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1976 | Kansas City, MO | Roy W. Riegle, G.M. |
| 54 | August 11-16, 1979 | Indianapolis, IN | Willard M. Avery, G.M. |
| 55 | August 14-19, 1982 | Hot Springs, AR | Kenneth C. Johnson, G.M. |
| 56 | August 10-14, 1985 | Cincinnati, OH | Ned E. Dull, G.M. |
| 57 | August 5-10, 1988 | Lexington, KY | Donald H. Smith, G.M. |
| 58 | August 19-21, 1991 | Washington, DC | Marvin E. Fowler, G.M. |
| 59 | August 15-17, 1994 | Denver, CO | William H. Thornley, Jr., G.M. |
| 60 | August 8-13, 1997 | St. Louis, MO | Blair Christy Mayford, G.M. |
| 61 | August 11-16, 2000 | Nashville, TN | James M. Ward, G.M. |
| 62 | August 15-20, 2003 | St. Louis, MO | William Jackson Jones, G.M. |
| 63 | August 11-16, 2006 | Houston, TX | Kenneth Bernard Fischer, G.M. |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ROSTER OF INACTIVE AND RENAMED COMMANDERIES OF
THE GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**

Greensburg No. 2 - Charter date September 1853, was one of the three Commanderies who gathered in Indianapolis on May 16, 1854, to form the Grand Encampment (Commandery) of Indiana. In 1865, it was noted that no returns from Greensburg No.2 had been received since 1861. The Grand Commander reported that the Commandery was reorganized and located at Shelbyville. On April 4, 1866, the name was officially changed to Baldwin No. 2.

Cambridge City No. 6 - On April 8, 1868, the name of Connersville Commandery No. 6 was changed to Cambridge City No. 6. On April 30, 1884, this action was rescinded and both the location and name reverted to Connersville.

Bedford No. 7 - Charter date December 2, 1858. In the Proceedings of 1864, it is noted that the Charter was surrendered.

William Hacker No. 9 - Organized April 4, 1866 and Chartered April 8, 1868. Name changed to Knightstown No. 9 on April 28, 1874. Knightstown No. 9 surrendered their charter on March 31, 2008 and merged with Greenfield No. 39.

Warsaw No. 10 - Chartered April 7, 1868, and merged with Goshen No. 50 on October 14, 1995.

Thomas H. Lynch No. 14 - Chartered April 4, 1868. Name changed to Columbus No. 14 on April 28, 1874.

Dowling No. 16- Chartered April 8, 1868. Name changed to Terre Haute No. 16 on April 5, 1871.

Aurora No. 17 - Chartered April 7, 1869. Charter "annulled" May 9, 1929, revoked by action of Grand Commandery.

Muncie No.18 – Chartered April 7, 1869. Charter surrendered December 11, 2000. Charter was restored on October 24, 2006.

Marion No. 21 - Chartered April 5, 1871. Name changes to Grant County No. 21 on April 25, 1975.

Caleb Schmidlapp No. 22 - Chartered April 3, 1872. Name changed to Madison No. 22 on April 1, 1873.

Franklin No. 23 - Chartered April 3, 1872. Name changed to Johnson County No. 23 on April 20, 1990.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ROSTER OF INACTIVE AND RENAMED COMMANDERIES OF
THE GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**
(Continued)

Plymouth No. 26 - Chartered April 28, 1875. Charter surrendered September 11, 1974, and merged with South Bend No. 13.

Jeffersonville No. 27 - Chartered April 26, 1876. Charter surrendered October 13, 2008, and merged with New Albany No. 5.

Washington No. 33 - Chartered April 16, 1890. Charter surrendered July 14, 1985, and merged with Vincennes No. 20.

Cyrene No. 34 - Chartered May 2, 1891. Name changed to Columbia City No. 34 on May 9, 1947. Columbia City No. 34 - Successor to Cyrene No. 34; Charter surrendered September 4, 1968.

Wabash No. 37 – Chartered April 20, 1893. Charter surrendered April 10, 2008, and merged into St. Anselm, U.D.

Bluffton No. 38 - Chartered April 18, 1895. Charter surrendered October 20, 1994, and merged with Fort Wayne No. 4.

Delphi No. 40 - Chartered February 4, 1897. Charter surrendered December 11, 1972, and merged with Lafayette No. 3.

Lebanon No. 43 – Chartered April 20, 1899. Charter surrendered August 15, 2000 and merged with Frankfort No. 29.

New Castle No. 44 Chartered April 19, 1900, Charter surrendered January 1, 2006 and merged with Knightstown No. 9.

Princeton No. 46 - Chartered April 26, 1903. Charter surrendered April 22, 1995, and merged with LaValette No. 15.

Brazil No. 47 – Chartered May 12, 1904, Charter surrendered April 21, 2006 and merged with Greencastle No. 11.

Rushville No. 49 - Chartered May 11, 1905. Charter surrendered November 20, 1997, and merged with Connersville No. 6.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ROSTER OF INACTIVE AND RENAMED COMMANDERIES OF
THE GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**
(Continued)

Goshen Commandery No. 50 – Chartered May 11, 1905. Charter surrendered May 16, 2006, and merged with Elkhart No. 31.

Mishawaka No. 51 - Chartered January 16, 1906. Charter surrendered March 1, 1973 and merged with South Bend No. 13.

Tipton No. 52 – Chartered May 9, 1907. Charter surrendered January 1, 2001 and merged with Kokomo No. 36.

Winchester No. 53 - Chartered July 18, 1906. Charter surrendered 1961 and merged with Muncie No. 18.

Sullivan No. 54 Chartered July 4, 1907. Charter surrendered September 20, 1979.

Martinsville No. 55 - Chartered April 14, 1908. Charter surrendered on December 1, 1932.

Gary No. 57 - Chartered May 14, 1914. Name officially changed to Elbert H. Gary No. 57 at Annual Conclave on April 28, 1995.

East Chicago No. 58 – Chartered May 9, 1912. Charter surrendered December 31, 2000 and merged with Hammond No. 41 at the same location.

Greensburg No. 59 – Chartered May 12, 1920. Charter surrendered December 1, 2001 and merged with Columbus No. 14.

Peru No. 60 - Chartered February 21, 1921. Charter surrendered December 1, 1989 and merged with Wabash No. 37.

DeMolay No. 62 - Chartered June 21, 1923. Name changed to Oriental No. 62 on May 12, 1941,

Oriental No. 62 - Successor to DeMolay No. 62; At the Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery in 1969, Oriental No. 62 petitioned the Grand Commandery to allow a change of location to the Irvington Masonic Temple in Indianapolis. This petition was approved by the Jurisprudence Committee and the Grand Commandery. In the 1970 Proceedings, the name appears as Trinity No. 62 but the only record of a name change is noted in the Conclave Bulletin No. 1. No other record can be found in the Proceedings of the official change of name or of the approval of the change of By-Laws of this Commandery to change the name.

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

**ROSTER OF INACTIVE AND RENAMED COMMANDERIES OF
THE GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF INDIANA**
(Continued)

Trinity No. 62 - Charter was arrested by Grand Commander March 11, 1995. Members at that time were transferred into St. Anselm Commandery, U.D., pending final resolution of the future of the Commandery. On July 25, 1995, the charter was restored by the Grand Commander and the Commandery moved to another Indianapolis location, at Calvin Prather Lodge No. 717.

Wright Commandery No. 64 Chartered April 29, 1988. Dispensation granted on April 29, 2005, to move their Charter to Eckerty Lodge No. 719, Eckerty, Indiana 47116 on a permanent basis. (May 1, 2006).

Lawrence Commandery No. 67 Chartered April 29, 1994. Charter moved to Millersville Lodge September 21, 2002. Name changed to H. E. Lackey Commandery No. 67 on April 23, 2003.

Dwight L. Smith, U.D. - Dispensation issued July 13, 1996, to open Commandery at Salem. Dispensation returned April 24, 1998.

Crown Point, U.D. – Dispensation issued February 12, 2001 to open a Commandery at Crown Point. Dispensation returned April 23, 2003.

INDEX

“A”

| | |
|---|-----|
| Acceptance Speech David M. Bertch | 81 |
| Allocation of Grand Commander | 45 |
| Appointments | |
| Grand Representatives | 48 |
| By-laws Approved | 48 |
| Battalion Meetings | 45 |
| Bulletins | 47 |
| Dispensations | 47 |
| Distinguished Service Awards | 49 |
| Family Activity | 50 |
| Fifty-year Awards | 48 |
| General Orders | 46 |
| Grand Lodge | 46 |
| Levant Preceptory | 49 |
| Membership and Public Relations | 51 |
| Necrology | 50 |
| Newby-Avery Dinner | 49 |
| Probation | 49 |
| Proclamation | 47 |
| Public Appearances | 50 |
| Reception Inspections | 46 |
| Recommendations | 51 |
| Summer Meeting | 46 |
| Supplement | 50 |
| Templar Festival | 50 |
| Three Way Reception | 46 |
| Training; Battalion and Deputy Battalion Commanders | 46 |
| Visitations | 48 |
| Winter Meeting | 49 |
| Annual Conclaves | 173 |
| Appointments and Committees 2007 – 08..... | 28 |
| Approval of Minutes of 154 th | 44 |
| 154 th Annual Conclave | 40 |
| Audit | 61 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Awards

GRAND COMMANDERY

Battalion Activity and Guidon145
Certificate of Merit144
Commandery of Year145
Distinguished Service147
Membership146
Star Recorder of Year147

GRAND ENCAMPMENT

College of Honors144
Companion of the Temple158
Knight Commander of the Temple155
Knight Templar Cross of Honor160

“B”

Battalion Structure 2007 - 08150

Biography

David M. Bertch32
Franklin C. Boner11
Andrew R. Jackson 15
Duane L. Vaught 8

Budget for 2008 – 200991

Bulletins

No. 1 Conclave Digest128
No. 2 Membership132
No. 3 Holy Land Pilgrimage.....133
No. 4 Christmas Message137
No. 5 Easter Message.....142

“C”

Commander of the Year Former158

Commanders and Recorders152

Commandery of the Year Former158

Committee Reports

By-laws84
Charters and Dispensations85
Drill93

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

| | |
|--|-----|
| Easter Sunrise Pilgrimage | 101 |
| Educational Foundation | 88 |
| Eye Foundation | 74 |
| Finance | 90 |
| Grievances and Appeals | 85 |
| Holy Land Pilgrimage | 72 |
| Inactive Participation | 102 |
| Inspector General | 98 |
| Lanyard Cord Program | 105 |
| Life Membership | 86 |
| Long Range Planning | 94 |
| Membership | 69 |
| Nativity | 104 |
| Necrology | 82 |
| Patriotic Activities | 94 |
| Publicity & Public Relations | 69 |
| Ritual and Tactics | 93 |
| Templar Crusader | 97 |
| Templar Education | 97 |
| Triennial | 94 |
| Trustees | 68 |
| Unfinished Business | 107 |
| Visiting Sir Knights | 104 |
| York Rite Coordinating | 92 |
| Youth | 96 |
| | |
| Committee Structure | |
| 2007 - 2008 | 28 |
| | |
| Companion of the Temple | 158 |
| | |
| Competitive Drills | 149 |
| | |
| Conclave Official Program | 34 |
| | |
| Conclave Proceedings of 154 th Annual Program | 40 |
| | |
| Conclusion of Proceedings | 148 |
| | |
| Constituent Commanderies of Indiana | 152 |
| | |
| Credentials Report | |
| Final | 75 |
| Preliminary | 43 |

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

“D”

Deceased Fraters82

Deputy Battalion Commanders, 2007 – 200820

Deputy Grand Commander’s Aide 2007 – 200824

Deputy Grand Inspector General19

Distinguished Guests

 Grand Chapter, R.A. M.40

 Grand Council, C.M.41

 Grand Encampment41

 Grand Lodge, F. &A.M.42

Dispensations and Charters.....85

Distinguished Service Awards..... 147

Divine Service, 154th Annual Conclave36

Division Structure20

Drill Committee93

“E”

Easter Sunrise Pilgrimage..... 101

Educational Foundation

 Budget.....88

 Committee Report.....88

Election of Officers.....80

Eye Foundation Report74

“F”

Fifty Year Awards48

Financial Statements59

Finance Committee Report90

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

“G”

General Orders
 No. 1 Annual Inspections.....112
 No. 2 Special Dispensations.....115
 No. 3 Eminent Commander Certificate116
 No. 4 Libations.....117
 No. 5 St. Anselm UD118
 No. 6 Distinguished Service119
 No. 7 KT Cross of Honor.....124
 No. 8 Vacancy in the Office of the Grand Organist, and Appointment of
 Officers to the Grand West 127

Grand Chapter, R.A.M., Distinguished Guests40

Grand Commanders of IN Historical168

Grand Commander’s Aides, 2007 – 200824

Grand Commander’s Allocution45

Grand Commandery Officers Historical Listing163

Grand Council, C.M., Distinguished Guests40

Grand Encampment
 Officers and Committeemen13
 Past Grand Masters13
 Officers Introduced41
 College of Honors155

Grand Inspector General Report98

Grand Lodge, F. & A.M., Distinguished Guests41

Grand Officers
 2007 - 2008 Listing18
 Photo25
 Photo - 2008-2009 Officers.....33

Grand Prelates Emeritus26

Grand Recorders of Indiana Historical172

Grand Recorder’s Report56

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Grand Representatives
Near Indiana166
Near Other Jurisdictions167

Grand Recorder’s Report56

Grand Treasurer’s Report59

Grievances and Appeals Report85

“H”

Holy Land Pilgrimage Report72

Honorary Memberships71

House Keeping43

“I”

Inactive and Renamed Commanderies180

Inactive Participation Committee102

Inspector General Report98

Inspection Reports99

Installation of Officers148

Insurance and Bond Coverage57

Invitation for 155th Conclave 107

“J”

Jurisprudence Committee Reports:
Acceptance of invitation to 155th Conclave107
Allocution Acceptance w/exceptions55
Approval of Minutes44
Congratulatory..... 106
Election of Officers.....80
Honorary Membership71
Preprinted Reports54
Resolutions84
Unfinished Business107

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

“K”

Knights Templar Cross of Honor Award144
Knights Templar Cross of Honor Award Former Recipients160

“L”

Lanyard Cord Committee Report..... 105
Life Membership Committee Report86
Long Range Planning Committee Report.....94

“M”

Membership Awards145
Membership Committee Report69
Membership Historical Data161
Membership Statistical Table154

“N”

Nativity Scene Committee Report 104
Necrology Committee Report82

“O”

Official Program, 154th Annual Conclave34

“P”

Past Grand Commanders, Living4
Photos
 Grand Officers, 2007 – 200825
 Grand Officers, 2008 – 2009.....33
 David M. Bertch 31
 Franklin C. Boner10
 Andrew R. Jackson14
 Duane L. Vaught..... 7

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

Proceedings, 154th Annual Conclave40
Program, 154th Annual Conclave34
Properties of the Grand Commandery58

“R”

Recommendations51
Remarks
 Franklin C. Boner 106
 Robert G. Elrod 44
 Duane L. Vaught 108
 Burch Zehner {Red Cords}71
Recorder of the Year, Star, 57
Recorder of the Year, Star, Former159
Resolutions
 Life Membership87
 Jurisprudence Committee Make-up95
Roll call of Representatives44

“S”

Statistical Tables
 2007 Membership154
 Annual Conclaves173
 Charter of Precedence177
 Grand Commandery Officers Historical Listing163
 Grand Encampment Time and Place178
 Inactive and Renamed Commanderies180
 Membership Statistical Table154
 Membership Historical161
 Past Grand Commanders168
 Past Grand Recorders172
 Receipts from Constituent Commanderies153

Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Indiana

“T”

Templar Crusader97
Templar Education / Crusader “300” Committee97
Triennial Committee Report94
Trustees Report68

“V”

Visitations 48

“W”

Welcome Address42
 Response.....42

“Y”

York Rite Coordinating Committee Report92
Youth Committee Report96